

Cardillo

CAP 502



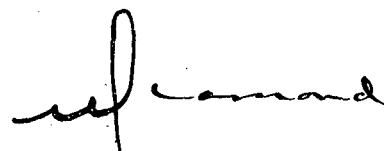
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
FILING CLASSIFICATION MANUAL

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
FILING CLASSIFICATION MANUAL

PREFACE

This manual is published under authority of article 1.23 of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Royal Canadian Air Force.

Corrections of errors and suggestions for additions or amendments are invited and should be forwarded through the usual channels to Air Force Headquarters, attention Director of Central Registries.



(G.G. Diamond)
Air Commodore
for Chief of the Air Staff

March, 1961
300-11-58

(i)

AL6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INTRODUCTION	(V)
INSTRUCTIONS	(VII)
PART 1	<u>PRIMARY SUBJECTS</u> Numerical Index 1-1A
PART 2	<u>NUMBERING CODES</u> Units and Organizations 2-1
PART 3	<u>LOCATION CODES</u> Cities, Towns etc. 3-1
PART 4	<u>PERSONNEL CODES</u> Trades and Branches 4-1
PART 5	<u>NUMERICAL FILE LIST</u> Direct and Coded Files 5-10
PART 6	<u>PRIMARY SUBJECTS</u> Alphabetical Index 6-1

INTRODUCTION

(1) PURPOSE

- (a) The Royal Canadian Air Force Filing Classification Manual is designed to meet the filing needs of Air Force Headquarters and other major RCAF Formations. It provides a convenient standard classification plan for arrangement of subjects usually found in correspondence. Filing instructions for other RCAF units are contained in AFAO 59.00/02.
- (b) Records are created and used principally as an aid to or as a substitute for the limitations of the memory of the human mind. They are a commonplace thing but their creation and use are inherent in our way of life and essential to the conduct of modern business as they support or represent responsibilities, obligations, and legal or personal rights.
- (c) Records-keeping and its constituent techniques is invariably brushed off as a task which can be performed by anyone who knows his ABCs. This misconception leads to enormous waste through inadequate, poorly applied and maintained records-keeping methods which invariably reduce the value in their three most important fields.
 - (i) as administrative tools,
 - (ii) as legal or other official evidence, and
 - (iii) as material for historical or other research.
- (d) A standard or unified classification system simplifies the filing arrangements and tracing of papers or documents. It leads to a well-planned office which is the prerequisite to an orderly records service for the handling of correspondence.

(2) PRINCIPLES

- (a) The basic principle of classification or indexing is that it is always the subject or subject implication of the communication which shall govern the correct selection of the proper caption for a paper or document.

THIS IS A SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION FILING SYSTEM

- (b) The fact that some of the headings of the subject series of Part I coincide with a function of the organizational structure of Air Force Headquarters or of the Royal Canadian Air Force has no significance.

THIS IS NOT A FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

(3) PRIMARY NUMBERS

- (a) The numerals of Part I have been termed "Primary Numbers" on the basis of the above principle of classification. No level of command shall allot a new subject to any blank primary nor add a new code without consulting the Chief of Air Staff, attention Director of Central Registries.

(v)

CAP 502

INTRODUCTION

- (b) It is not intended that file references will be identical for all units using this system as the system is flexible so that it can be adapted to the needs of any unit. However, the primary numbers selected for correspondence of a like nature should be identical.

(4) CODING SYSTEM

- (a) Code numbers have been assigned to RCAF Units, Trades, Branches, Locations, Government Departments, etc.
- (b) Whenever the correspondence concerns a subject dealing with one unit, one government department, one location or one group type of personnel the proper code can be selected from Part 2, 3 and 4 as required.

(5) NOTES

Explanatory notes which should be consulted will be found before each part.

(6) REFERENCES

SOURCE

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| (a) A Guide to the DND Correspondence System | DCR, NDHQ |
| (b) A Manual for the Operation of a Unit Central Registry | DCR, NDHQ |

INSTRUCTIONS

(1) APPLICATION

No attempt should be made to apply this manual without first becoming thoroughly familiar with the instructions which follow as well as the subject series and the code numbers.

(2) CO-OPERATION AND LIAISON

Of paramount importance is the establishment of a close liaison between the user of the files and the Central Registry which services the offices using the system.

(3) NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES

Any development, current or projected, which will affect the contents of this manual should be reported to the Chief of Air Staff, attention Director of Central Registries.

(4) TYPES OF FILES AND THEIR BASIC FEATURES

- (a) Personnel files concern individuals (officers, men, civilians) and use
 - (i) for air force personnel, the official number as a file number, or
 - (ii) for civilians, the full name as a file reference.

(5) PERSONNEL FILES

Correspondence directly affecting individual air force personnel is usually placed on personnel files.

(6) SUBJECT FILES

- (a) Primary Numbers - A two, three or four digit number which is considered to indicate a main subject. The numerals of Part 1 always constitute the first portion of a subject file number.

eg, 895(Part 1) ORGANIZATION and ESTABLISHMENT
- (b) Secondary Numbers - Any number immediately following a primary and separated from it by a dash (-) is called a secondary number. There are three classes of secondary numbers which are used in subject file numbers. For standardized secondary numbers see instruction 7.
 - (i) Policy and General File Numbers

Policy and general file numbers can be recognized as they are always "-1" and "-2" respectively and are used after the primary number. This rule does not apply to primaries 10 to 99.

eg, 895-1 ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT - Policy
895-2 ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT - General

INSTRUCTIONS

(ii) Direct File Numbers

Particular sub-subjects or aspects of a main subject are designated as direct file numbers. These files are numbered starting at "-3" after a primary number and run up in sequence as necessary. A numerical list of direct file numbers in use at AFHQ is contained in Part 5.

eg, 895-25 ORGANIZATION and ESTABLISHMENT - RCAF Regular

(iii) Coded File Numbers

1. The codes are found in Parts 2, 3 and 4 of this manual and are used after the dash (-) which follows the primary subject number to complete both the file number and the file title.

eg, 51-R8 ROADS - Rockcliffe, Ont.

450-A13 TRAINING - Air Force Policemen

490-5/5 RECREATION - RCAF Station Trenton, Ont.

2. Explanations to the codes will be found in front of each relative part.

(7) STANDARDIZED SECONDARY NUMBERS

- (a) The following standardized secondary numbers are used with all primaries except those in the 10 to 99 series.

-0	Organization and Administration
-1	Policy
-2	General
-90	RCAF Reserves
-91	RCAF Auxiliary
-92	RCAF Supplementary Reserve
-93	Dependents of RCAF Personnel
-95	Research and Development
-96	Requests for and Inquiries re
-98	Female Members of the RCAF

eg, 910-0 BANDS - Organization and Administration
910-1 BANDS - Policy
910-2 BANDS - General
910-91 BANDS - RCAF Auxiliary

- (b) The following standardized secondary numbers are used exclusively with primaries 10 to 99.

-1	Requirements
-2	Construction and Alterations

INSTRUCTIONS

- 3 Maintenance and Repair
- 4 Standard Design
- 5 Snow Removal
- 6 Acquisition
- 7 Disposal
- 8 Financial Administration
- 9 Use of RCAF Facilities by others
- 10 Programmes & Progress Reports
- 11 Accommodation Returns and Allocation
- 15 Handing over on Completion
- 16 Drawings, Plans and Specifications

- (1) Secondary numbers "-1, -2 and -3" are used with primaries 10, 20 and 40 only. Secondary number "-4" is used with primary 20 only. Secondary numbers "-5 to -16" are used with primary 10 only. Secondary number "-32" is used with all primaries in the 10 to 99 series.

eg, 10-5-T31 BUILDINGS, AERODROMES, GROUNDS AND UTILITIES -
Snow Removal - Trenton, Ont.

20-2-T31 BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES -
Construction and Alterations - Trenton, Ont.

40-3-T31 AERODROMES -
Maintenance and Repair - Trenton, Ont.

50-32 GROUNDS -
General

(8) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES PRIMARIES 000 TO 099

- (a) File numbers in this series are formed by adding the number 000 to the relative RCAF Catalogue of Stores CAP 10 Section.

eg, 1006A SECTION 6A EQUIPMENT

1015A SECTION 15A EQUIPMENT

1066P SECTION 66P EQUIPMENT

- (b) Special series of files under 0000 are made up in order to provide for equipment which cannot be suitably filed under the relative RCAF Catalogue of Stores (CAP 10) Section.

CAP 502

eg, 0008 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - MUTUAL AID
0031 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - GUIDED MISSILES
0040 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - DRONES
0072 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - TRAINING FILMS

(9) EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES PRIMARIES 1000 TO 9999

This file series is derived from the Federal Classification System or NATO Cataloguing. File numbers are formed by adding 00 to a group number.

eg, 10 WEAPONS
1000 WEAPONS GENERALLY

or by joining a group number with a class number.

eg, 10 WEAPONS
1010 WEAPONS - GUNS ON 30MM
 UP TO 75MM

(10) OBTAINING A FILE REFERENCE

As a guide to arriving at a file reference, the following is offered as a general aid

- (i) read the correspondence to determine what subject is of primary importance,
- (ii) Consult the alphabetical index (Part 6) for selection of the primary subject number,
- (iii) consult the numerical file list (Part 5) under that primary number, and
- (iv) Determine if policy, general, and coded files are used with this primary - if the correspondence concerns one place, unit, or group type of personnel select proper code as required.

(11) CLASSIFIED FILES

For security reasons no classification is shown in Part 5 for any files. For classified files the number "100" is added to the secondary number or inserted between the primary and the applicable code.

CAP 502

PART 1

PRIMARY NUMBERS

MAIN SECTIONS

				<u>PAGE</u>
10	-	99	BUILDINGS, AERODROMES, GROUNDS & UTILITIES	1-1A
000	-	099	GENERAL SUBJECTS	1-0A
100	-	199	NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION	1-1C
200	-	299	FINANCE & ACCOUNTING	1-2A
300	-	399	SERVICE PERSONNEL	1-3A
400	-	499	SERVICE PERSONNEL	1-4A
500	-	599	TRANSPORTATION	1-5A
600	-	699	CIVILIAN PERSONNEL	1-6A
700	-	799	MEDICINE, HYGIENE & SANITATION	1-7A
800	-	899	ADMINISTRATION	1-8A
900	-	999	ADMINISTRATION	1-9A
0000	-	0099	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	1-10A
1000	-	9999	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES - NATO	1-11A

AL 2/63

000 GENERAL SUBJECTS 099

000 GENERAL SUBJECTS
001 COMMERCIAL FIRMS
002 ASSOCIATIONS SOCIETIES AND BOARDS
003 INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS
004 CO-OPERATION AND LIAISON
005 AIR CADETS
006 TRIPARTITE TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION
007
008 ELECTIONS
009 EXHIBITIONS AND DISPLAYS - AIR
010 EXHIBITIONS AND DISPLAYS - GROUNDS
011
012 CULTURES AND CUSTOMS
013 CULTURES AND CUSTOMS - FRENCH LANGUAGE
014
015 AVIATION AND AERONAUTICS
016 METEOROLOGY
017
018
019
020
021 INSURANCE - PERSONNEL
022 INSURANCE - EQUIPMENT AND BUILDINGS
023 MONETARY DRIVES
024 MONETARY DRIVES - CANADA SAVINGS BONDS
025
026
027
028
029
030 TAXES - OTHER THAN INCOME
031 TAXES - INCOME
032
033
034
035 CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION - IMPORT AND EXPORT
036 CUSTOMS - APPLICATIONS FOR EXPORT
037
038
039
040 INFORMATION
041 INFORMATION - FLIGHT
042 INFORMATION - FLIGHT - PUBLICATIONS
043 INFORMATION - EXCHANGE PROJECTS
044
045 INFORMATION - HISTORICAL
046 INFORMATION - HISTORICAL - PUBLICATIONS
047 INFORMATION - WAR ART
048
049

AL 1/64

PAGE 1 - 0B

CAP 502

000 GENERAL SUBJECTS 099

050 INFORMATION - SURVIVAL
051 INFORMATION - STATISTICAL
052
053
054 PARLIAMENTARY AND MINISTERIAL INQUIRIES
055 INVENTIONS AND SUGGESTIONS
056 MISCELLANEOUS INVENTIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC
057 ORIGINAL IDEAS - SERVICE PERSONNEL
058 INVENTIONS AND SUGGESTIONS - SUGGESTION AWARD PROGRAM
059
060 STANDARDIZATION
061 STANDARDIZATION - CANADIAN STANDARDS
062 STANDARDIZATION - CAN-US-UK
063 STANDARDIZATION - CAN-US-UK - TEST PROJECT AGREEMENTS
064
065 STANDARDIZATION - NATO
066 STANDARDIZATION - NATO STUDIES
067
068
069
070 PHOTOGRAPHY
071 PHOTOGRAPHY - AERIAL
072
073 PHOTOGRAPHY - PHOTOGRAPHS
074
075 MAPS AND CHARTS
076
077
078
079
080 GOVERNMENT LEGISLATION
081 QUEEN'S REGULATIONS - AIR
082 LEGAL
083
084 CLAIMS
085 CLAIMS - BY THE CROWN
086 CLAIMS - AGAINST THE CROWN
087 BOARDS OF INQUIRY
088 CLAIMS - AGAINST THE CROWN - SONIC BOOMS
089 PASSPORTS
090 ACCIDENTS
091 ACCIDENTS - MARINE CRAFT
092 ACCIDENTS - MOBILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
093 ACCIDENTS - AIRCRAFT - RCAF
094 ACCIDENTS - AIRCRAFT - OTHER THAN RCAF
095 ACCIDENTS - AIRCRAFT - RETURNS AND SUMMARIES
096 PLANNING
097 PLANNING - LOGISTICS
098 PLANNING - MARITIME
099

AL 1/64

6

000013

CAP 502

PAGE 1 - 1A

1 BUILDING AERODROMES GROUNDS AND UTILITIES 99

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 BUILDINGS AERODROMES GROUNDS AND UTILITIES
11 SITING AND SITE RECORD PLANS
12 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MATERIEL
13 CONSULTANT ENGINEERING SERVICES
14 RENTAL HOUSING
15
16 STATION DEVELOPMENT PLANS
17
18
19
20 BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES
21 ELEVATORS
22 ROOFING
23 SAS AND QRA STRUCTURES
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40 AERODROMES
41 AERODROMES - LIGHTING
42 AERODROMES - DEPLOYMENT AIRFIELDS
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

AL 1/64

PAGE 1 - 1B

CAP 502

1 BUILDINGS AERODROMES GROUNDS AND UTILITIES 99

50 GROUNDS
51 ROADS
52
53 RAILWAY SPURS
54 AIR RANGES
55 GROUND RANGES AND STOP BUTTS
56
57
58 CEMETERIES GRAVES AND MARKINGS
59 MEMORIALS
60 UTILITIES
61 WATER AND SEWAGE SYSTEMS
62 HEATING VENTILATING AIR CONDITIONING PLANTS AND SYSTEMS
63 LIGHTS AND POWER PLANTS AND SYSTEMS
64 PETROLEUM STORAGE SYSTEMS
65 FIRE PROTECTION
66 FIRES
67
68
69 KITCHEN INSTALLATIONS
70 TELECOMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS
71 COMMUNICATIONS BY WIRE INSTALLATIONS
72 RADAR INSTALLATIONS
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

AL 1/64

8

000015

CAP 502

PAGE 1-1C

100 NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION 199

100 GENERAL
101 INFORMATION
102
103
104
105 PLANNING
106
107
108
109
110 INFRASTRUCTURE
111 INFRASTRUCTURE - AERODROMES
112 INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS
113 INFRASTRUCTURE - AIR RANGES
114 INFRASTRUCTURE - PETROLEUM STORAGE SYSTEMS
115 INFRASTRUCTURE - FINANCIAL
116 INFRASTRUCTURE - REPORTS
117
118
119
120 FINANCE
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130 PERSONNEL
131 PERSONNEL - TRAINING
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140 TRANSPORTATION
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149

AL 10

PAGE 1-1D

CAP 502

100 NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION 199

150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199

MEDICAL

ADMINISTRATION
COMMITTEES
REPORTS AND RETURNS
CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS
ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT

SYSTEMS AND SERVICES
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
OPERATIONS AND EXERCISES
AIR DEFENCE

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - RESEARCH - DEVELOPMENT
AND PRODUCTION

EQUIPMENT and supplies - MUTUAL AID

AL 10

10 000017

CAP 502

PAGE 1-2A

200 FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING 299

200	FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING
201	FINANCE
202	ESTIMATES
203	ESTIMATES - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING
204	ESTIMATES - LONG RANGE
205	ESTIMATES - APPROPRIATIONS AND DISBURSEMENTS
206	
207	COMMAND ALLOTMENTS
208	ENCUMBRANCES AND SUBMISSIONS
209	ENCUMBRANCES AND SUBMISSIONS - BLANKET
210	PERIODIC ESTIMATES REPORTS
211	AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS
212	FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS - B.C.A.T.P.
213	AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS - TRAINING OUTSIDE RCAF
214	AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS - TRAINING BY RCAF
215	AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS - EXCHANGE OF PERSONNEL
216	AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS - JOINT OPERATION OF UNITS
217	
218	
219	
220	
221	
222	
223	
224	
225	
226	
227	
228	
229	
230	ENTERTAINMENT FUNDS
231	GRANTS
232	
233	
234	
235	
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	REVENUE
241	
242	
243	
244	
245	ACCOUNTING
246	ACCOUNTING - PAY
247	ACCOUNTING - COST
248	ACCOUNTING - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
249	ACCOUNTING - IMPREST ACCOUNTS

AL 10

//

000018

PAGE 1-2B

CAP 502

200 FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING 299

250 ACCOUNTING - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
251 ACCOUNTING - GENERAL ALLOWANCE CLAIMS
252 VOUCHERS
253 VOUCHERS - OUTSTANDING LOCAL RECOVERABLE
254
255
256
257
258
259
260 AUDITING
261 AUDITING - COMMAND AND GROUP ACCOUNTANT INSPECTIONS
262 AUDITING - AUDITOR GENERAL INSPECTIONS AND REPORTS
263 INTERNAL AUDITS FOR MANAGEMENT
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280 FUNDS - NON PUBLIC
281 FUNDS - NON PUBLIC - ACCOUNTING
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299

AL 10

12

000019

CAP 502

PAGE 1-3A

300 SERVICE PERSONNEL 399

300 SERVICE PERSONNEL - GENERAL
301 *Personnel Policy*
302
303 DEPUTY MINISTER AUDIT REPORTS
304 ENROLMENT
305 ENROLMENT - STANDARDS
306 SELECTION
307 SELECTION - TESTS
308 TRANSFERS - BETWEEN COMPONENTS
309
310 TRANSFERS - TO RCAF
311
312 RE-ENGAGEMENTS
313
314
315 ENROLMENT - OTHER RANKS
316 ENROLMENT - OTHER RANKS - APPLICATIONS
317
318
319
320 ENROLMENT - OFFICERS
321 ENROLMENT - OFFICERS - APPLICATIONS
322 COMMISSIONING
323 HONORARY RANKS AND HONORARY APPOINTMENTS
324
325 PAY AND ALLOWANCES
326 PAY
327 ALLOWANCES - RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY
328 ALLOWANCES - MARRIAGE, SUBSISTENCE, SEPARATED FAMILY
329 ASSIGNMENTS
330 ENTITLEMENTS - TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVELLING
331 ALLOWANCES - OUTFIT
332 FINES, FORFEITURES, AND DEDUCTIONS
333 ENTITLEMENTS, GRANTS AND AWARDS - MISCELLANEOUS
334 GRATUITIES - WAR SERVICE
335 GRATUITIES - WAR SERVICE - APPLICATIONS
336 PENSIONS
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349

AL 10

PAGE 1-3B

CAP 502

300 SERVICE PERSONNEL 399

350 CAREERS

351

352 EMPLOYMENT - OFFICERS

353 TRANSFERS - BETWEEN BRANCHES - OFFICERS

354 PROMOTIONS - OFFICERS

355 DISPOSAL OF CEASED TRAINING - OFFICERS

356

357

358

359

360

361 ~~CAREERS - PLANNED - OTHER RANKS~~

362 EMPLOYMENT - OTHER RANKS

363 REMUSTERING - OTHER RANKS

364 PROMOTIONS - OTHER RANKS

365 DISPOSAL OF CEASED TRAINING - OTHER RANKS

366

367

368

369

370 DISCIPLINE

371 PARADES

372 DRILL

373 DETENTION

374 COURTS MARTIAL

375 PHYSICAL FITNESS

376

377

378

379

380 HONOURS AND AWARDS

381 AWARDS - GALLANTRY

382 HONOURS

383 AWARDS - WAR SERVICE

384 AWARDS - GENERAL SERVICE

385 HONOURS AND DECORATIONS - FOREIGN

386 HONOURS - NEXT OF KIN OF CASUALTIES

387 INVESTITURES

388

389

390 DEMOBILIZATION AND REHABILITATION

391 REPATRIATION

392 RELEASES - OFFICERS

393 RELEASES - OTHER RANKS

394 REHABILITATION

395 *Rehabilitation Employment Assistance*

396

397

398

399

AL 10

14 000021

CAP 502

PAGE 1-4A

400 SERVICE PERSONNEL 499

400 POSTINGS AND TEMPORARY DUTY
401 TRANSFERS
402 EXCHANGE, LOAN, AND ATTACHMENT
403 SECONDMENT
404
405
406
407
408 DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS
409 REPORTS AND RETURNS
410 NOMINAL ROLLS
411 NOMINAL ROLLS - QUARTERLY - OFFICERS
412 NOMINAL ROLLS - STRENGTH VERSUS ESTABLISHMENT - AIRMEN
413 IDENTIFICATION
414
415 LEAVE
416
417
418
419
420 OCCUPATIONAL AND CAREER FIELDS
421 TRADES AND BRANCHES
422 LISTS AND BRANCHES - OFFICERS
423 *Quantitative Personnel Requirements*
424
425 CAUALTIES
426 CASUALTIES - IN CANADA
427 CASUALTIES - OUTSIDE CANADA
428 ESTATES
429
430 FUNERALS AND INTERMENTS
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES
441
442
443
444 CIVILIAN MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS AND NURSES
445
446
447
448
449
AL 10

PAGE 1 - 4B

CAP 502

400 SERVICE PERSONNEL 499

450 TRAINING
451 TRAINING - SYLLABUS
452 TRAINING - OUTSIDE OF RCAF RESOURCES
453 TRAINING - REPORTS
454 COMPOSITION OF STUDENT BODIES
455 LECTURES AND LECTURERS
456 VISITS OF COURSES
457 TRAINING - TRADE ADVANCEMENT
458 TRADE EXAMINING
459 PROMOTIONAL AND QUALIFYING EXAMINATIONS
460 AWARD OF SYMBOLS, CERTIFICATES, AND BADGES
461
462 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF
463 REPORTS BY PERSONNEL ON COURSES
464
465 EDUCATION
466
467
468
469
470 TRAINING - GROUND
471 TRAINING - AIR
472 TRAINING - ARMAMENT
473 TRAINING - LINK
474 TRAINING - RADIO NAVIGATOR
475 TRAINING - OPERATIONAL
476 TRAINING - PHOTOGRAPHIC
477 TRAINING - PILOT
478 TRAINING - TELECOMMUNICATIONS
479 TRAINING - CONVERSION
480 TRAINING - MEDICAL
481 TRAINING - GROUND DEFENCE
482 TRAINING - LANGUAGE
483
485
486
487
488
489
490 RECREATION
491 RECREATION - PHYSICAL
492 RECREATION - ART AND CRAFT
493 RECREATION - ENTERTAINMENT
494 RECREATION - SOCIAL
495 RECREATION - NATURE
496 RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION EQUIPMENT
497 *Recreation Radio and Televisions*
498
499

AL 10

000023

16

500 TRANSPORTATION 599

500 TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY
501 TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - PERSONS
502 TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
503
504 TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - PROVIDED BY OTHERS
505 TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - PROVIDED FOR OTHERS
506
507
508
509
510 TRANSPORTATION - LAND - GENERALLY
511 TRANSPORTATION - LAND - PERSONS
512 TRANSPORTATION - LAND - EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520 TRANSPORTATION - WATER - GENERALLY
521 TRANSPORTATION - WATER - PERSONS
522 TRANSPORTATION - WATER - EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530 TRANSPORTATION - AIR - GENERALLY
531 TRANSPORTATION - AIR - PERSONS
532 TRANSPORTATION - AIR - EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541 TRANSPORTATION - WARRANTS
542 TRANSPORTATION - WARRANTS - FREIGHT
543
544
545
546
547
548
549

PAGE 1 - 5B

CAP 502

500 TRANSPORTATION 599

550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599

600 CIVILIAN PERSONNEL 649

600	CIVILIAN PERSONNEL
601	DEFINITIONS & ABBREVIATIONS
602	ORGANIZATION & DUTIES
603	
604	APPOINTMENT
605	EMPLOYEE HEALTH & WELFARE
606	EMPLOYEE TRAINING
607	DISCIPLINE & SECURITY
608	GRIEVANCES & APPEALS
609	RECLASSIFICATION & REASSIGNMENT
610	HOURS OF WORK, OVERTIME & ATTENDANCE
611	LEAVE & HOLIDAYS
612	
613	SEPARATION
614	CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT
615	
616	PAY & ALLOWANCES ENTITLEMENTS
617	DEDUCTIONS, ASSIGNMENTS, RECOVERIES
618	PAYMENT OF EMPLOYEES
619	EMPLOYEE ORGANIZATIONS
620	TRAVELLING & TRANSPORTATION
621	EMPLOYMENT BEYOND CANADA
622	RECORDS, RETURNS & FORMS
623	MISCELLANEOUS EMPLOYMENT (CORPS OF COMMISSIONAIRES)
624	SUGGESTIONS & INVENTIONS
625	
626	
627	
628	
629	
630	
631	
632	
633	
634	
635	
636	
637	
638	
639	
640	
641	
642	
643	
644	
645	
646	
647	
648	
649	

PAGE 1 - 6B

CAP 502

650 NOT ALLOCATED 699

650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699

CAP 502

PAGE 1-7A

700 MEDICAL 799

700 MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND SANITATION
701 MEDICAL - GENERAL
702 MEDICAL - RECORDS, RETURNS, REPORTS, AND ARTICLES
703 MEDICAL - CO-OPERATION AND LIAISON WITH OTHERS
704 MEDICAL - EXAMINATIONS AND STANDARDS
705 MEDICAL - NUTRITION
706
707
708
709
710 MEDICAL - ATTENDANCE
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719 MEDICINE - AVIATION
720 MEDICINE - PREVENTIVE
721 MEDICINE - PHYSICAL
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730 DISEASES AND AFFECTIONS
731 DISEASES - CONTAGIOUS AND COMMUNICABLE
732 DISEASES - NON-CONTAGIOUS AND NON-COMMUNICABLE
733 AFFECTIONS
734
735
736
737
738
739
740 SURGERY
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749

AL 6

PAGE 1-7B

CAP 502

700 MEDICAL 799

750 ACCIDENTS AND INJURIES

751

752

753

754

755

756

757

758

759

760 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

761 BLOOD

762 VISION

763 HEARING

764

765

766

767

768

769

770

771 PSYCHOLOGY

772

773

774

775

776

777

778

779

780 DENTAL

781

782

783

784

785

786

787

788

789

790 SANITATION

791 SANITATION - BUILDINGS

792 SANITATION - FOOD

793 SANITATION - PEST CONTROL

794 SANITATION - HEALTH REPORTS

795

796

797

798

799

AL 6

16

000029

CAP 502

PAGE 1 - 8A

800 ADMINISTRATION 899

800 ADMINISTRATION
801 COMMITTEES
802 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
803 POWERS
804 HANDING OVER AND CHANGE OF COMMAND
805
806 QUARTERS
807
808
809
810 REPORTS AND RETURNS
811 REPORTS AND RETURNS - ANNUAL
812 REPORTS AND RETURNS - PROGRESS
813 REPORTS AND RETURNS - RCAF PERSONNEL ON EXCHANGE DUTIES
814 REPORTS AND RETURNS - OTHERS ON EXCHANGE DUTIES WITH RCAF
815
816 PERIODICALS
817 VISITS AND INSPECTIONS
818 VISITS AND INSPECTIONS - BY RCAF
819 VISITS AND INSPECTIONS - TO RCAF
820 TROPHIES
821 TROPHIES - FOR INDIVIDUALS
822 TROPHIES - FOR GROUPS AND UNITS
823 VICTORY AND SAVINGS BONDS - RCAF PARTICIPATION IN DRIVES
824 CRESTS AND BADGES
825 CRESTS AND BADGES - ADOPTION AND REGULATIONS RE
826 CRESTS AND BADGES - APPLICATION FOR
827 CRESTS AND BADGES - UNIT BADGES
828 REGULATIONS
829 REGULATIONS - DRESS
830 PROGRAMMES CONTROL
831
832
833
834
835 CONTROL - AIR TRAFFIC
836 REGULATIONS - FLYING
837 RETURNS - FLYING
838
839
840 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS
841
842 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS - ADMINISTRATIVE
843 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS - ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL
844 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS - FINANCIAL
845 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS - MEDICAL
846 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS - PERSONNEL - INCLUDING TRAINING
847 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS - SUPPLY - INCLUDING LOGISTICS
848
849

AL 10

PAGE 1 - 8B

CAP 502

800 ADMINISTRATION 899

850 SOCIAL FUNCTIONS
851 ENTERTAINMENT
852 CEREMONIAL PARADES AND GUARDS OF HONOUR
853 CEREMONIES AND CELEBRATIONS
854 CEREMONIES AND CELEBRATIONS - ROYAL
855 CEREMONIES AND CELEBRATIONS - MEMORIAL
856 OBSERVANCES - SPECIAL DAYS AND WEEKS
857
858
859
860 BUSINESS METHODS AND PROCEDURES
861 ~~CONDUCT OF~~ CORRESPONDENCE *management*
862 RECORDS - ~~MAKING, KEEPING, USING~~ *management*
863 RECORDS - ~~DISPOSAL OF~~ *retirement*
864
865
866
867
868
869
870 ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS
871 ORDERS - AIR FORCE ADMINISTRATIVE
872 ORDERS - AIR FORCE ROUTINE
873 ORDERS - AIR FORCE FINANCIAL
874 ORDERS - INSTRUCTIONS - AIR FORCE MANNING
875 AIR FORCE TRAINING ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS
876 ORDERS - AIR FORCE RELEASE AND DEMOBILIZATION
877 ORDERS - AIR FORCE ORGANIZATION
878 ORDERS - AIR FORCE TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT
879 INSTRUCTIONS - AIR FORCE SUPPLY - ADMINISTRATION AND
ACCOUNTING
880 ORDERS - DAILY ROUTINE
881 ORDERS - INSTRUCTIONS - AIR FORCE COMMANDS, GROUPS, AND
DIVISIONS
882 ORDERS - FLYING AND STANDING
883 ORDERS - AIR FORCE ENGINEERING
884 INSTRUCTIONS - AIR FORCE MAINTENANCE
885 ORDERS - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATIVE
886 ORDERS - AIR FORCE FINANCIAL - 1951
887
888
889
890 MANAGEMENT - ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT
891 MANAGEMENT - ENGINEERING
892 MANAGEMENT - ENGINEERING - TECHNICAL
893 MANAGEMENT - ENGINEERING - NON-TECHNICAL
894
895 ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT
896 ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT - UNCODED AND PROPOSED UNITS
897 ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT - PLANNING
898
899 ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT - SPECIAL SERVICE BRANCHES

AL 10

18 000031

CAP 502

PAGE 1 - 9A

900 ADMINISTRATION 999

900 PUBLIC RELATIONS
901 PUBLIC RELATIONS - NEWSPAPERS
902 PUBLIC RELATIONS - MAGAZINES
903 PUBLIC RELATIONS - RADIO AND TELEVISION
904 PUBLIC RELATIONS - MOTION PICTURES
905 PUBLIC RELATIONS - REPORTS AND RETURNS
906
907
908
909
910 BANDS
911 MESSES AND INSTITUTES
912 DOMESTIC AND LOCAL SERVICES
913 LIBRARIES
914 FOOD SERVICES
915 FOOD SERVICES - MONTHLY REPORTS
916 METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES
917
918 ~~TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES~~
919
920 WELFARE SERVICES
921 CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES
922 NATIONAL SURVIVAL OPERATIONS
923
924
925 *advanced Engineering*
926
927
928
929
930 CHAPLAIN SERVICES
931 CHAPLAIN SERVICES - PROTESTANT
932 CHAPLAIN SERVICES - ROMAN CATHOLIC
933 CHAPLAIN SERVICES - OTHER DENOMINATIONS
934
935 POSTAL SERVICES
936 POSTAL SERVICES - HANDLING OF MAIL
937 POSTAL SERVICES - REGULATIONS
938 POSTAL SERVICES - DIPLOMATIC MAIL
939
940 INTELLIGENCE
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - FREQUENCIES
949 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

AL 10

PAGE 1 - 9B

CAP 502

900 ADMINISTRATION 999

950 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES
951 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - COMMUNICATIONS
952 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - COMMUNICATIONS - RADIO
953 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - TELEPHONE SYSTEMS AND
LANDLINES
954 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - NAVIGATION AIDS
955 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - ~~RADIO WARFARE~~ *Radar and DATA Processing*
956 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - CRYPTOGRAPHY
957 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - RADIO WARFARE - ECM
958 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - EUROPEAN COMMUNICATIONS
SECURITY AGENCY
959 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - DISTRIBUTION AUTHORITY
960 OPERATIONS
961 OPERATIONS - OVERFLIGHTS
962 OPERATIONS - EMERGENCY
963 GROUND DEFENCE
964 AIR DEFENCE
965 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING
966 BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENCE SYSTEM
967 OPERATIONAL RESEARCH
968 SURFACE TO AIR MISSILE AIR DEFENCE SYSTEMS
969 NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL WARFARE
970 OPERATIONS - PHOTOGRAPHIC
971 OPERATIONS - PHOTOGRAPHIC - CO-OPERATION AND LIAISON RE
972
973
974 FLIGHT SAFETY SERVICES
975
976 SEARCH AND RESCUE
977 SEARCH AND RESCUE - REPORTS AND RETURNS
978 SEARCH AND RESCUE - TECHNIQUES AND PROCEDURES
979 SEARCH AND RESCUE - LIAISON AND CO-OPERATION WITH OTHERS
980
981 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - CURRENT
982 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - FUTURE
983 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - SYSTEMS EVALUATION
984 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
985
986
987
988
989
990 SECURITY SERVICES
991 SECURITY SERVICES - SECURITY OF INFORMATION
992 SECURITY SERVICES - SECURITY OF PERSONNEL
993 SECURITY SERVICES - SECURITY OF MATERIAL
994
995
996 SECURITY SERVICES - SECURITY OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS
997 AIR FORCE POLICE ACTIVITIES
998
999

AL 10

000033

20

CAP 502

PAGE 1 - 10A

0000 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 0099

0000 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
0001 AUTHORIZATION - SCALES OF ISSUE
0002 ISSUE, LOAN AND RENTAL - TO RCAF
0003 ISSUE, LOAN AND RENTAL - TO OTHERS
0004 LOCAL PURCHASE
0005 ~~RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS~~ *Test & Development Projects*
0006 WRITE-OFFS
0007 WINTERIZATION AND COLD WEATHER TESTING
0008
0009 MONTHLY DEPOT ACTIVITIES AND STATISTICS
0010 MECHANICAL ACCOUNTING
0011 CATALOGUING
0012 STOCKTAKING
0013 SALE OF
0014 QUALITY CONTROL
0015 DISPOSAL
0016 POL CO-ORDINATION
0017 REPAIR, OVERHAUL AND MAINTENANCE
0018 EXPLOSIVES
0019
0020 ARMAMENT
0021 MEDICAL
0022
0023 DRAWINGS
0024 STORAGE
0025
0026
0027
0028 GROUND DEFENCE EQUIPMENT
0029
0030 ~~AUTOMATIC ISSUE OF GENERAL CLEANING MATERIALS~~ *nuclear weapons*
0031 MISSILES - GUIDED - GENERALLY
0032 MISSILES - BALLISTIC
0033 MISSILES - GUIDED - SURFACE TO AIR
0034 MISSILES - GUIDED - AIR TO AIR
0035
0036
0037
0038
0039
0040
0041 DRONES
0042 MISS DISTANCE INDICATION EQUIPMENT
0043
0044
0045
0046
0047
0048
0049

AL 2/63

PAGE 1 - 10B

CAP 502

0000 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 0099

0050 TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
0051
0052
0053
0054
0055 COMPONENTS
0056 RADAR EXTENSION PLAN
0057 SUPPORT EQUIPMENT RADAR PROGRAM
0058
0059
0060 MID CANADA LINE
0061 CADIN PROGRAMME
0062
0063
0064
0065
0066
0067
0068
0069
0070 TRAINING AIDS
0071 TRAINING AIDS - AUDIO VISUAL
0072 TRAINING AIDS - AUDIO VISUAL - TRAINING FILMS
0073 TRAINING AIDS - EX AUDIO VISUAL
0074 TRAINING AIDS - EX AUDIO VISUAL - OPERATOR TRAINERS
0075 TRAINING AIDS - EX AUDIO VISUAL - TECHNICIAN TRANERS
0076
0077
0078
0079
0080
0081
0082
0083
0084
0085
0086
0087
0088
0089
0090
0091
0092
0093
0094
0095
0096
0097
0098
0099

AL 2/63

CAP 502

PAGE 2 - 1

NUMBERING CODES

HEADQUARTERS

1/1 ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE HQ
1/2
1/3
1/4 SUPREME HQ ALLIED POWERS EUROPE
1/5 HQ SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER ATLANTIC
1/6 FOURTH ALLIED TACTICAL AIR FORCE HQ
1/7 HQ ALLIED FORCES CENTRAL EUROPE
1/8
1/9 COMMUNICATIONS CONTROL HQ

JOINT STAFFS

2/1 RCAF DIVISION CANADIAN JOINT STAFF - LONDON, ENG
2/2
2/3
2/4
2/5
2/6
2/7
2/8
2/9 RCAF DIVISION CANADIAN JOINT STAFF - WASHINGTON, DC
2/17 NAVAL MEMBER CANADIAN JOINT STAFF - LONDON, ENG

COMMAND HEADQUARTERS

3/1
3/2
3/3
3/4 AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND HQ - TRENTON, ONT
3/5
3/6
3/7
3/8
3/9
3/10 AIR MATERIEL COMMAND HQ - ROCKCLIFFE, ONT
3/11
3/12
3/13 TRAINING COMMAND HQ - WINNIPEG, MAN
3/14 AIR DEFENCE COMMAND HQ - ST HUBERT, PQ
3/15
3/16
3/17
3/18
3/19
3/20 MARITIME AIR COMMAND HQ - HALIFAX, NS
3/21

AL 10

PAGE 2-2

CAP 502

NUMBERING CODES

RCAF STATIONS

5/1	CAMP BORDEN	-	CAMP BORDEN, ONT
5/2	ROCKCLIFFE	-	ROCKCLIFFE, ONT
5/3	VANCOUVER	-	VANCOUVER, BC
5/4			
5/5	TRENTON	-	TRENTON, ONT
5/6			
5/7			
5/8			
5/9			
5/10			
5/11			
5/12			
5/13			
5/14			
5/15			
5/16			
5/17			
5/18			
5/19			
5/20			
5/21			
5/22			
5/23			
5/24	TORBAY	-	TORBAY, NFLD
5/25	GOOSE BAY	-	GOOSE BAY, LABRADOR
5/26	COMOX	-	COMOX, BC
5/27			
5/28			
5/29	ST HUBERT	-	ST HUBERT, PQ
5/30			
5/31			
5/32			
5/33			
5/34			
5/35			
5/36			
5/37			
5/38			
5/39			
5/40			
5/41			
5/42			
5/43			
5/44	WINNIPEG		WINNIPEG, MAN
5/45			
5/46			
5/47			
5/48			
5/49			

AL 10

000037

26

CAP 502

PAGE 2 - 3

NUMBERING CODES

RCAF STATIONS

5/50			
5/51			
5/52			
5/53			
5/54			
5/55			
5/56			
5/57			
5/58	UPLANDS	-	UPLANDS, ONT
5/59			
5/60			
5/61	GREENWOOD	-	GREENWOOD, NS
5/62	NAMAO	-	LANCASTER PARK, ALTA
5/63			
5/64			
5/65			
5/66	CENTRALIA	-	CENTRALIA, ONT
5/67	CLINTON	-	CLINTON, ONT
5/68	SUMMERSIDE	-	SUMMERSIDE, PEI
5/69			
5/70	WHITEHORSE	-	WHITEHORSE, YT
5/71			
5/72			
5/73	CHATHAM	-	CHATHAM, NB
5/74	BAGOTVILLE	-	BAGOTVILLE, PQ
5/75			
5/76	Calgary		Calgary, Alta
5/77	HAMILTON	-	HAMILTON, ONT
5/78	SASKATOON	-	SASKATOON, SASK
5/79	GIMLI	-	GIMLI, MAN
5/80	NORTH BAY	-	NORTH BAY, ONT
5/81	ST JEAN	-	ST JEAN, PQ
5/82			
5/83			
5/84	PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE	-	PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, MAN
5/85	MOOSE JAW	-	MOOSE JAW, SASK
5/86	PENHOLD	-	PENHOLD, ALTA
5/87	COLD LAKE	-	COLD LAKE, ALTA
5/88	LINCOLN PARK <i>Calgary</i>	-	LINCOLN PARK, ALTA <i>Calgary, Alta</i>
5/89			
5/90	DAWSON CREEK	-	DAWSON CREEK, BC
5/91	STONEY MOUNTAIN	-	ANZAC, ALTA
5/92	CRANBERRY PORTAGE	-	CRANBERRY PORTAGE, MAN
5/93	BIRD	-	BIRD, MAN
5/94	WINISK	-	WINISK, ONT
5/95	GREAT WHALE RIVER	-	GREAT WHALE RIVER, PQ
5/96	KNOB LAKE	-	SCHEFFERVILLE, PQ
5/97	DOWNSVIEW	-	DOWNSVIEW, ONT
5/98	FLIN FLON	-	FLIN FLON, MAN
5/99			
5/100	LAC ST DENIS	-	LAC ST DENIS, PQ (Use with 827 only)
5/101	BEAVERBANK	-	HALIFAX, NS (Use with 827 only)

AL 10

PAGE 2 - 4

CAP 502

NUMBERING CODES

DEPOTS - SUPPLY, REPAIR, AND "X"

6/1	1 SUPPLY DEPOT	-	DOWNSVIEW, ONT
6/2			
6/3	3 SUPPLY DEPOT	-	ROCKCLIFFE, ONT
6/4			
6/5	5 SUPPLY DEPOT	-	MONCTON, NB
6/6	6 REPAIR DEPOT	-	TRENTON, ONT
6/7	7 SUPPLY DEPOT	-	LANCASTER PARK, ALTA
6/8			
6/9			
6/10	10 REPAIR DEPOT	-	LINCOLN PARK, ALTA
6/12			
6/13			
6/14			
6/15			
6/16			
6/17			
6/18			
6/19			
6/20			
6/312	312 SUPPLY DEPOT	-	LANGAR, UK

TECHNICAL SERVICES UNITS

7/1			
7/2			
7/3			
7/4			
7/5			
7/6			
7/7			
7/8			
7/9			
7/10	10 TECHNICAL SERVICES UNIT - LINCOLN PARK, ALTA		
7/11	11 TECHNICAL SERVICES UNIT - MONTREAL, PQ		
7/12	12 TECHNICAL SERVICES UNIT - WESTON, ONT		
7/13			
7/14			
7/15			
7/16			
7/17			
7/18			
7/19			
7/20			
7/314	314 TECHNICAL SERVICES UNIT, LANGAR, UK		

AL 10

CAP 502

PAGE 2 - 5

NUMBERING CODES

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS

8/55	INSTITUTE OF AVIATION MEDICINE	- TORONTO, ONT
8/65	PHOTOGRAPHIC ESTABLISHMENT	- ROCKCLIFFE, ONT.
8/72	RCAF DETACHMENT	- RESOLUTE BAY NWT
8/79	SPECIAL INVESTIGATION UNITS	-
8/94	RCAF UNIT	- FORT CHURCHILL, MAN
8/95	RCAF EMBARKATION UNIT	- MONTREAL, P.Q.
8/96	RCAF MATERIEL LABORATORY	- ROCKCLIFFE, ONT.
8/100	601 TELECOM RELAY SQUADRON	- GROSTENQUIN, FRANCE
8/101		
8/102		
8/103	AIR WEAPONS UNIT	- DECIMOMANNU, SARDINIA
8/104	1 AIR DIVISION OPERATIONS CENTRE	- METZ, FRANCE
8/105	ELECTRONICS WARFARE UNIT	- ST HUBERT, P.Q.
8/108	CANADIAN ARMY LIAISON ESTABLISH- MENT	- LONDON, ENGLAND
8/110		
8/111	MARITIME PROVING AND EVALUATION UNIT	- SUMMERSIDE, PEI
8/112	ATC AIRCREW STANDARD UNIT	- TRENTON, ONT.
8/113	1 RCAF COMPUTER PROGRAMMING UNIT	- SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA
8/115	MISCELLANEOUS RCAF DETACHMENT	- CONGO
8/116	SATELLITE TRACKING UNIT	- COLD LAKE, ALTA.
8/117	MANPOWER STANDARDS UNITS	
8/118	ATC SERVICING UNIT	- MARVILLE, FRANCE
8/119	MOBILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT REPAIR UNITS	- DOWNSVIEW, ONT.
8/120		
8/121		
8/122		
8/123		
8/124		
8/125		

AL 1/64

NUMBERING CODES

SQUADRONS - REGULAR FORCE

9/0 GENERALLY
9/404 404 MARITIME
9/405 405 MARITIME
9/406
9/407 407 MARITIME
9/408 408 RECONNAISSANCE
9/409 409 ALL WEATHER FIGHTER
9/410
9/411
9/412 412 TRANSPORT
9/413 413 ALL WEATHER FIGHTER
9/414 414 ALL WEATHER FIGHTER
9/415 415 MARITIME PATROL
9/416 416 ALL WEATHER FIGHTER
9/417
9/418
9/419
9/420
9/421 421 STRIKE RECONNAISSANCE
9/422 422 STRIKE RECONNAISSANCE
9/423
9/424
9/425 425 ALL WEATHER FIGHTER
9/426 426 TRANSPORT
9/427 427 FIGHTER
9/428
9/429 429 MARITIME PATROL
9/430 430 FIGHTER
9/431
9/432
9/433
9/434 434 STRIKE RECONNAISSANCE
9/435 435 TRANSPORT
9/436 436 TRANSPORT
9/437
9/438
9/439 439 STRIKE RECONNAISSANCE
9/440
9/441 441 STRIKE RECONNAISSANCE
9/442
9/443
9/444 444 STRIKE RECONNAISSANCE
9/445
9/446 446 SURFACE/AIR MISSILE SQUADRON
9/447 447 SURFACE/AIR MISSILE SQUADRON
9/448
9/449

CAP 502

PAGE 2 - 7

NUMBERING CODES

RECRUITING UNITS

10/00	TRI-SERVICE RECRUITING UNITS
10/0	GENERALLY
10/1	VANCOUVER, BC
10/2	CALGARY, ALTA
10/3	EDMONTON, ALTA
10/4	SASKATOON, SASK
10/5	REGINA, SASK
10/6	WINNIPEG, MAN
10/7	NORTH BAY, ONT
10/8	WINDSOR, ONT
10/9	LONDON, ONT
10/10	HAMILTON, ONT
10/11	TORONTO, ONT
10/12	OTTAWA, ONT
10/13	MONTREAL, QUE
10/14	QUEBEC, PQ
10/15	SAINT JOHN, NB
10/16	HALIFAX, NS
10/17	
10/18	
10/19	
10/20	
10/21	
10/22	
10/23	
10/24	
10/25	
10/26	ST JOHN'S, NFLD
10/27	
10/28	LONDON, ENG
10/29	
10/30	

MANNING DEPOTS

11/1		
11/2	2 MANNING DEPOT	- ST JEAN, PQ
12/		
13/		
14/		
15/		
16/		
17/		

AL 10

NUMBERING CODES

NAVIGATION AND OBSERVER SCHOOLS

18/0 GENERALLY
18/1
18/2 AIR NAVIGATION SCHOOL - WINNIPEG, MAN
18/3
18/4
18/5
18/6
18/7 CENTRAL NAVIGATION SCHOOL - WINNIPEG, MAN
19/
20/
21/

OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS

22/0 GENERALLY
22/1
22/2 2 MARITIME OTU - SUMMERSIDE, PEI
22/3 3 ALL WEATHER OTU - BAGOTVILLE, PQ
22/4 4 TRANSPORT OTU - TRENTON, ONT
22/6 6 STRIKE/RECONNAISSANCE OTU - COLD LAKE, ALTA
23/
24/

CENTRAL FLYING SCHOOLS

25/1 CENTRAL FLYING SCHOOL - SASKATOON, SASK
26/
27/
28/
29/
30/

FLYING INSTRUCTORS' SCHOOLS

31/0 GENERALLY
31/1 1 FLYING INSTRUCTORS' SCHOOL - MOOSE JAW, SASK

NUMBERING CODES

AIR CADET SQUADRONS

32/ AIR CADET SQUADRON NUMBER
33/
34/
35/

ADVANCED BASES AND EMERGENCY STRIPS

36/0 GENERALLY
36/1 ADVANCED FLYING BASE - CASEY, P.Q.
36/2 ADVANCED FLYING BASE - VAL D'OR, P.Q.
37/
38/
39/
40/
41/
42/
43/
44/
45/
46/
47/
48/

HOSPITALS

49/0 CANADIAN FORCES HOSPITALS
49/13 NATIONAL DEFENCE MEDICAL CENTRE - OTTAWA, ONT.
49/14 CANADIAN FORCES HOSPITAL - KINGSTON, ONT.
49/15
49/16 CANADIAN FORCES HOSPITAL - HALIFAX, NS
50/
51/
52/
53/
54/
55/

AIR DIVISION HEADQUARTERS

56/1 1 AIR DIVISION HEADQUARTERS - METZ, FRANCE
57/
58/

NUMBERING CODES

FIGHTER WINGS

59/1	1 WING	- MARVILLE, FRANCE
59/2	2 WING	- GROSTENQUIN, FRANCE
59/3	3 WING	- ZWEIBRUCKEN, GERMANY
59/4	4 WING	- BADEN SOELLINGEN, GERMANY

FLYING TRAINING SCHOOLS

60/0	GENERALLY	
60/2	2 FLYING TRAINING SCHOOL - MOOSE JAW, SASK	
60/4	4 FLYING TRAINING SCHOOL - PENHOLD, ALTA	

MISCELLANEOUS TRAINING UNITS

61/12		
61/13		
61/14	RCAF SURVIVAL TRAINING SCHOOL	- EDMONTON, ALTA.
61/15	SCHOOL OF ENGLISH	- ST JEAN, PQ.
61/16	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL	- CAMP BORDEN, ONT.
61/17		
61/18		
61/19	SUMMER TRAINING UNITS	
61/20		
61/21		
61/22	SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNIQUE - TRENTON, ONT.	
61/23		
61/24		
61/25		
61/26		
21/27		
21/28	SCHOOL OF FOOD SERVICES	- CLINTON, ONT.
61/29	SUPERVISOR SERVICE TRAINING SCHOOL - CAMP BORDEN, ONT.	
61/30		
61/31		
61/32		
61/33		
61/34	TECHNICAL SERVICES SCHOOL	- CAMP BORDEN, ONT.
61/35	AIRCRAFT TRADE SCHOOL	- CAMP BORDEN, ONT.
61/36		
61/37	PRIMARY TRAINING SCHOOL	- CENTRALIA, ONT.
61/39	TRAINING STANDARDS ESTABLISHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS	
61/40	RCAF SCHOOL OF METEOROLOGY	- TRENTON, ONT.
61/41	SUPPORT SERVICES SCHOOL	- AYLMER, ONT.
61/42		
61/43	ARGUS CONVERSION UNIT	- GREENWOOD, N.S.
61/44	AIRBORNE ELECTRONICS TECHNICAL SCHOOL - CAMP BORDEN, ONT.	
61/45	FIRE FIGHTER SCHOOL	- CAMP BORDEN, ONT.
61/46	CENTRAL OFFICERS SCHOOL	- CENTRALIA, ONT.
61/47	ISABRE TRANSITION UNIT	- CHATHAM, NB.
61/48	AEROMEDICAL TRAINING UNIT	- WINNIPEG, MAN.

NUMBERING CODES

AIRCRAFT UNITS, FLIGHTS AND DETACHMENTS

63/0 GENERALLY
63/1
63/2
63/4
63/5
63/5
63/6
63/7
63/8 AFHQ JET TRAINING FLIGHT - UPLANDS, ONT
63/9 PISTON TRAINING FLIGHT - ROCKCLIFFE, ONT.
63/10
63/11
63/12
63/13
63/14
63/15
63/16
63/26 TRAINING AND TRANSPORT FLIGHT - NORTH BAY, ONT.
63/101 101 COMPOSITE UNIT - DARTMOUTH, NS.
63/102 102 COMPOSITE UNIT - TRENTON, ONT.
63/103 103 RESCUE UNIT - GREENWOOD, N.S.
63/104 104 COMPOSITE UNIT - ST HUBERT, PQ.
63/106
63/107 107 RESCUE UNIT - TORBAY, NFLD
63/108
63/109 109 COMPOSITE UNIT - - GROSTENQUIN, FRANCE
63/110
63/111 111 COMPOSITE UNIT - WINNIPEG, MAN.
63/112
63/113
63/114
63/115
63/116
63/117
63/118
63/119
63/120
63/121 121 COMPOSITE UNIT - VANCOUVER, BC.
63/122
63/123

NUMBERING CODES

AIRCRAFT UNITS, FLIGHTS AND DETACHMENTS (Cont'd)

63/124		
63/125		
63/126		
63/127		
63/128		
63/129	129 TEST AND FERRY FLIGHT	- TRENTON, ONT.
63/130		
63/131	131 COMPOSITE UNIT	- NORTH BAY, ONT.
63/132		
63/133		
63/134		
63/135		
63/136		
63/137	137 TRANSPORT FLIGHT	- LANGAR, UK
63/138		
63/139		
63/140		
63/141		
63/142		
63/143		
63/144		
63/145		
63/146		
63/147		

NUMBERING CODES

AIRCRAFT SQUADRONS - AUXILIARY

64/0	GENERALLY
64/400	400 FIGHTER SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/401	401 FIGHTER SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/402	402 TRANSPORT SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/403	403 TRANSPORT SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/404	
64/405	
64/406	406 LIGHT BOMBER SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/407	
64/408	
64/409	
64/410	
64/411	411 FIGHTER SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/412	
64/413	
64/414	
64/415	
64/416	
64/417	
64/418	418 LIGHT BOMBER SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/419	
64/420	
64/421	
64/422	
64/423	
64/424	424 TRANSPORT SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/425	
64/426	
64/427	
64/428	
64/429	
64/430	
64/431	
64/432	
64/433	
64/434	
64/435	
64/436	
64/437	
64/438	438 FIGHTER SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/439	
64/440	
64/441	
64/442	442 FIGHTER SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
64/443	443 FIGHTER SQUADRON - AUXILIARY
65/	

NUMBERING CODES

AIR DIVISION UNITS

66/1 1 AIR DIVISION UNITS
66/2
66/3
66/4
66/5 5 AIR DIVISION UNITS

RADAR AND COMMUNICATIONS SCHOOLS

68/1 RADAR AND COMMUNICATIONS SCHOOL - CLINTON, ONT

COMMAND UNITS

69/0 GENERALLY
69/1
69/2
69/3
69/4 AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND UNITS
69/5
69/6
69/7
69/8
69/9
69/10 AIR MATERIEL COMMAND UNITS
69/11
69/12
69/13 TRAINING COMMAND UNITS
69/14 AIR DEFENCE COMMAND UNITS
69/15
69/16
69/17
69/18
69/19
69/20 MARITIME AIR COMMAND UNITS
69/22

CANADIAN COLLEGES

70/0	GENERALLY	
70/1	CANADIAN SERVICE COLLEGE	- ROYAL ROADS, BC
70/2	ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE	- KINGSTON, ONT
70/3	COLLEGE MILITAIRE ROYAL DE ST JEAN	- ST JEAN, PQ
70/4	AIR FORCE COLLEGE	- TORONTO, ONT
70/5	AIR FORCE STAFF COLLEGE	- TORONTO, ONT
70/6	NATIONAL DEFENCE COLLEGE	- KINGSTON, ONT
70/7	AIR FORCE STAFF SCHOOL	- TORONTO, ONT

CAP 502

PAGE 2 - 15

NUMBERING CODES

RCAF AIR ATTACHES

73/0	GENERALLY	
73/3	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	- WASHINGTON
73/75	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	- BRUSSELS, BELGIUM
73/180	RCAF AIR ATTACHE - <i>Ankara, Turkey</i>	- PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA
73/165	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	- CAIRO, United Arab Republic
73/190	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	- TEL AVIV, ISRAEL
73/360	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	- WARSAW, POLAND
73/560	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	- STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
73/625	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	- MOSCOW, RUSSIA
73/705	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	- Rome, Italy
73/370	RCAF AIR ATTACHE	

GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

74/0	GENERALLY
74/1	AGRICULTURE
74/2	AIR TRANSPORT BOARD
74/3	ARCHIVES
74/4	ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD
74/5	AUDITOR GENERAL
74/6	CROWN ASSETS DISPOSAL CORPORATION
74/7	PATENT AND COPYRIGHT OFFICE
74/8	CANADIAN ARSENALS LIMITED
74/9	CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION
74/10	CANADIAN COMMERCIAL CORPORATION
74/11	
74/12	CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
74/13	CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
74/14	CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
74/15	DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS
74/16	DEFENCE CONSTRUCTION LIMITED
74/17	EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
74/18	DEFENCE PRODUCTION
74/19	CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
74/20	FINANCE
74/21	FISHERIES
74/22	
74/23	CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS BOARD
74/24	CANADIAN MARITIME COMMISSION
74/25	FORESTRY
74/26	INSURANCE
74/27	
74/28	JUSTICE
74/29	
74/30	LABOUR
74/31	MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS
74/32	
74/33	NATIONAL DEFENCE - INSPECTION SERVICES
74/34	NATIONAL DEFENCE - DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD
74/35	

AL 10

NUMBERING CODES

GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

74/36
74/37 NATIONAL FILM BOARD
74/38 NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA
74/39 NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD
74/40 NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
74/41 NATIONAL MUSEUM OF CANADA
74/42 NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
74/43 NATIONAL REVENUE
74/44 NATIONAL AERONAUTICAL ESTABLISHMENT
74/45
74/46
74/47
74/48
74/50 POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT
74/51 PRIVY COUNCIL
74/52 PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
74/53 PUBLIC WORKS
74/54
74/55
74/56
74/57 ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
74/58 NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
74/59
74/60 SECRETARY OF STATE
74/61 THE ST LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY
74/62
74/63
74/65 TRADE AND COMMERCE
74/66 BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA
74/67 TRANS-CANADA AIR LINES
74/68 TRANSPORT
74/69
74/70
74/71 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE COMMISSION
74/72 VETERANS AFFAIRS
74/73
74/74
74/75
74/76
74/77 DOMINION COAL BOARD
74/78 IMPERIAL WAR GRAVES COMMISSION
74/79
74/80
74/81
74/82
74/83
74/84

NUMBERING CODES

PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES

75/0	GENERALLY
75/1	BRITISH COLUMBIA
75/2	ALBERTA
75/3	SASKATCHEWAN
75/4	MANITOBA
75/5	ONTARIO
75/6	QUEBEC
75/7	NEW BRUNSWICK
75/8	NOVA SCOTIA
75/9	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
75/10	NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR
75/11	YUKON TERRITORY
75/12	NORTH WEST TERRITORIES
75/13	
75/14	
75/15	
75/16	
75/17	
75/18	
75/19	
75/20	

CONTINENTS AND AREAS

76/0	GENERALLY
76/1	AFRICA
76/2	ANTARCTIC
76/3	ARCTIC
76/4	ASIA
76/5	AUSTRALASIA
76/6	EURASIA
76/7	EUROPE
76/8	FAR EAST
76/9	MIDDLE EAST
76/10	NEAR EAST
76/11	NORTH AMERICA
76/12	SOUTH AMERICA
76/13	
76/14	
76/15	
77/	
78/	

PAGE 2-18

CAP 502

NUMBERING CODES

AIR CADET WINGS

79/0	GENERALLY
79/1	1 AIR CADET WING
79/2	2 AIR CADET WING
79/3	3 AIR CADET WING
79/4	4 AIR CADET WING
79/5	5 AIR CADET WING
79/6	6 AIR CADET WING
79/7	7 AIR CADET WING
79/8	8 AIR CADET WING
79/9	9 AIR CADET WING
79/10	10 AIR CADET WING
79/11	11 AIR CADET WING
79/12	12 AIR CADET WING
79/13	13 AIR CADET WING
79/14	14 AIR CADET WING
79/15	15 AIR CADET WING
79/16	16 AIR CADET WING

OPERATIONS AND EXERCISES

80/0	
80/1	
80/2	
80/3	
80/4	
80/5	PINETREE
80/6	
80/7	TAMARACK, BACKLASH, MID-CANADA LINE
80/8	
80/9	DISTANT EARLY WARNING LINE
80/10	AUGMENTATION RADAR STATIONS
80/11	GAP FILLER RADAR STATIONS
80/12	TACAN

AL 6

42

000053

CAP 502

PAGE 2 - 19

NUMBERING CODES

CANADIAN JOINT UNITS

83/0		
83/1	CANADIAN JOINT AIR TRAINING CENTRE	- RIVERS, MAN
83/8	RCN-RCAF MARITIME WARFARE SCHOOL	- HALIFAX, NS
83/10	1 AIR OBSERVATION POST FLIGHT	- PETAWAWA, ONT
83/13	JOINT ABC WARFARE SCHOOL	- CAMP BORDEN, ONT
83/14	2 AIR OBSERVATION POST FLIGHT	- SHILO, MAN
83/16	JOINT SERVICES LANGUAGE SCHOOL	- OTTAWA, ONT
83/17	CANADIAN FORCES MEDICAL SERVICES TRAINING CENTRE	- CAMP BORDEN, ONT
83/18	JOINT PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE CENTRE	- ROCKCLIFFE, ONT
83/19		
83/20		
83/21		
83/22		
83/23		
83/24		
83/25		

COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS

85/0	GENERALLY	
85/1	CANADA	
85/2	UNITED KINGDOM	
85/2-1	JOINT SERVICES STAFF COLLEGE	
85/2-2	JOINT SERVICES ANTI-SUBMARINE SCHOOL	
85/2-3	IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE	
85/2-4	AIR MINISTRY	
85/2-5	COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS	- CRANFIELD, ENG
85/2-6	IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY	
85/2-7	GOVERNMENT COMMUNICATIONS HQ	- CHELTENHAM, ENG
85/2-8	ROYAL AERONAUTICAL ESTABLISHMENT	- FARNBOROUGH, ENG
85/3	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	
85/3-1	US ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE	
85/3-2	US INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE OF THE ARMED FORCES	
85/3-3	US NATIONAL WAR COLLEGE	
85/3-4	NAVAL AIR TEST CENTRE	
85/4		
85/5		
85/6		
85/7		
85/8		
85/9		
85/10	ADEN	
85/11		
85/12		
85/13		
85/14		

AL 10

NUMBERING CODES

COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS

85/15	AFGHANISTAN
85/25	ALBANIA
85/30	ALGERIA
85/35	ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN
85/40	ANGOLA
85/45	ARGENTINA
85/50	AUSTRALIA
85/55	AUSTRIA
85/60	AZORES
85/65	BAHAMA ISLANDS
85/70	BELGIAN CONGO
85/75	BELGIUM
85/80	BERMUDA
85/85	BOLIVIA
85/90	BRAZIL
85/95	BRITISH GUIANA
85/100	BRITISH HONDURAS
85/105	BRITISH SOMALILAND
85/110	BULGARIA
85/115	BURMA
85/120	CANARY ISLANDS
85/125	CAROLINE ISLANDS
85/130	CEYLON
85/135	CHILE

CAP 502

PAGE 2-21

NUMBERING CODES
COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS

85/140	CHINA
85/145	COLOMBIA
85/147	CONGO
85/150	COSTA RICA
85/155	CUBA
85/160	CYPRUS
85/165	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
85/170	DENMARK
85/175	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
85/180	DUTCH GUIANA
85/185	EQUADOR
85/190	EGYPT
85/195	ELLICE ISLANDS
85/200	EL SALVADOR
85/205	ERITREA
85/210	ETHIOPIA
85/215	FALKLAND ISLANDS
85/220	FIJI ISLANDS
85/225	FINLAND
85/230	FORMOSA
85/235	FRANCE
85/240	FRENCH EQUATORIAL AFRICA
85/245	FRENCH GUIANA
85/250	FRENCH INDO-CHINA
85/255	FRENCH WEST AFRICA

AL 6

PAGE 2-22

CAP 502

NUMBERING CODES

COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS

85/260	GALAPOS ISLANDS
85/265	GERMANY
85/267	GHANA
85/270	GIBRALTAR
85/275	GILBERT ISLANDS
85/280	GOLD COAST
85/285	GREECE
85/290	GREENLAND
85/295	GUATEMALA
83/300	HAITI
85/305	
85/310	HONDURAS
85/315	HONG KONG
85/320	HUNGARY
85/325	ICELAND
85/330	IFNI
85/335	INDIA
85/340	INDONESIA
85/345	IRAN
85/350	IRAQ
85/355	IRELAND
85/360	ISRAEL
85/365	ITALIAN SOMALILAND
85/370	ITALY
85/375	JAMAICA

AL 6

46

000057

CAP 502

PAGE 2-23

NUMBERING CODES

COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS

85/380	JAPAN
85/385	JAVA
85/390	KENYA
85/395	KOREA
85/400	LEBANON
85/405	LIBERIA
85/410	LIBYA
85/415	LIECHTENSTEIN
85/420	LINE ISLANDS
85/425	LUXEMBOURG
85/430	MADAGASCAR
85/435	MALAYA
85/440	MALDIVE ISLANDS
85/445	MALTA
85/450	MARIANA ISLANDS
85/455	MARSHALL ISLANDS
85/460	MEXICO
85/465	MONACO
85/470	MOROCCO
85/475	MOZAMBIQUE
85/480	NEPAL
85/485	NETHERLANDS
85/490	NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES
84/495	

AL 5

PAGE 2-24

CAP 502

NUMBERING CODES

COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS

85/500	NEW GUINEA TERRITORY
85/505	NEW HEBRIDES
85/510	NEW ZEALAND
85/515	NICARAGUA
85/520	NIGERIA
85/525	NORWAY
85/526	OMAN
85/530	PAKISTAN
85/535	PALESTINE
85/540	PANAMA
85/545	PARAGUAY
85/550	PERU
85/555	PHILLIPINES
85/560	POLAND
85/565	PORTUGAL
85/570	PORTUGUESE GUIANA
85/575	PUERTO RICO
85/580	RHODESIA
85/585	RIO DE ORO
85/590	ROUMANIA
85/595	SAUDI ARABIA
85/600	
85/605	SIERRA LEONE
85/610	SOLOMON ISLANDS
85/615	SPAIN

AL 5

CAP 502

PAGE 2 - 25

NUMBERING CODES

COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS

85/620	SPANISH GUINEA
85/265	SWEDEN
85/630	SWITZERLAND
85/635	SYRIA
85/640	TARUI ISLANDS
85/645	TANGANYIKA
85/650	TANGIER
85/655	TASMANIA
85/658	THAILAND
85/660	TIBET
85/665	TRANS JORDAN
85/670	TRIESTE
85/675	TRINIDAD
85/680	TUAMOTU ISLANDS
85/685	TUNISIA
85/690	TURKEY
85/695	UGANDA
85/700	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA
85/705	USSR (RUSSIA)
85/710	
85/715	URUGUAY
85/720	VATICAN
85/725	VENEZUELA
85/730	WEST INDIES
85/735	YEMEN

AL 10

AGE 2 - 26

CAP 502

NUMBERING CODES

COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS

85/740 YUGOSLAVIA
85/745

ARMED FORCES

86/1 CANADIAN ARMED FORCES
86/2 BRITISH ARMED FORCES
86/3 UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES

NAVIES

87/1 ROYAL CANADIAN NAVY
87/2 ROYAL NAVY
87/3 UNITED STATES NAVY
87/3-2 ~~NAVAL AIR STATION~~
87/3-3 ~~ASW TACTICAL SCHOOL~~
87/3-4 ~~USN AIR STATION~~

- NORFOLK, VIRGINIA
- SANDIEGO, CALIFORNIA
- Key West Florida

ARMIES

88/1 CANADIAN ARMY
88/2 BRITISH ARMY
88/3 UNITED STATES ARMY

AIR FORCES

89/1 ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
89/2 ROYAL AIR FORCE
89/2-1
89/2-2 RAF STAFF COLLEGE
89/2-3 RAF FLYING COLLEGE
89/2-4 CENTRAL FIGHTER ESTABLISHMENT
89/2-5 CENTRAL SIGNALS ESTABLISHMENT
89/2-6 CENTRAL NAVIGATION SCHOOL
89/2-7 CENTRAL GUNNERY SCHOOL
89/2-8 CENTRAL FLYING SCHOOL
89/2-9
89/2-10 EMPIRE TRAINING SCHOOLS
89/2-11 EMPIRE AIR ARMAMENT SCHOOL
89/2-12 3 FLYING TRAINING SCHOOL
89/2-13 7 FLYING TRAINING SCHOOL
89/2-14 2 AIR NAVIGATION SCHOOL
89/2-15 RAF STATION BENSON
89/2-16 RAF BOMBER COMMAND
89/2-17 SCHOOL OF LAND/AIR WARFARE
89/2-18 SCHOOL OF MARITIME RECONNAISSANCE
89/2-19 HEADQUARTERS SIGNALS COMMAND, RAF

AL 10

NUMBERING CODES

AIR FORCES

89/2-20 EMPIRE TEST PILOTS' SCHOOL
89/2-21 DAY FIGHTER LEADERS' SCHOOL
89/2-22 RAF STATION COLERNE (238 OCU AND AIRBORNE INTERCEPTION SCHOOL)
89/2-23 5 FLYING TRAINING SCHOOL
89/2-24 4 FLYING TRAINING SCHOOL
89/2-25 RAF STATION DRIFFIELD (8 FTS AND 203 AFS)
89/2-26 RAF TRANSPORT COMMAND
89/2-27 RAF COASTAL COMMAND
89/2-28 RAF CENTRAL NAVIGATION SCHOOL
89/2-29 RAF STN LOCKING - WESTON - SUPER - MARE
89/2-30 RAF STN KINLOSS
89/2-31 RAF WORK STUDY SCHOOL
89/2-32 RAF MOVEMENTS SCHOOL
89/2-33 RAF COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL
89/2-34 RAF TECHNICAL COLLEGE
89/3-37 ~~RAF STATION COLERNE~~ *RAF Station Colerne Central*
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
89/3-1 USAF HEADQUARTERS
89/3-2 AIR TRAINING COMMAND
89/3-3 AIR MATERIEL COMMAND
89/3-4 TACTICAL AIR COMMAND
89/3-5 SEWART AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-6 RANDOLPH AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-7 TYNDALL AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-8 MAXWELL AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-9 KEESLER AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-10 GUNTER AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-11 WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-12 PEPPERRELL AIR FORCE BASE (NEAC)
89/3-13 WILLIAMS AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-14 ELGIN AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-15 NELLIS AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-16 LOWRY AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-17 SCOTT AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-18 SHEPPARD AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-19 WARREN AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-20 PARKS AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-21 CHANUTE AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-22 MARCH AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-23 HOLLOMAN AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-24 EDWARDS AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-25 MCCHORD AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-26 YUMA AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-27 JAMES CONNALLY AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-28 STEWART AIR FORCE BASE (HQ EADF)
89/3-29 MILITARY AIR TRANSPORT SERVICE
89/3-30 33 FIGHTER INTERCEPTOR WING
89/3-31 TRANSPORT COMMAND

- HENDON
- KIDBROOKE
- LONDON
- HENLOW

89/2-36 *RCAF Fanningley*

NUMBERING CODES

AIR FORCES

89/3-32 TINKER AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-33 ROME AIR DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
89/3-34 AIR DEFENCE COMMAND
89/3-35 CRAIG AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-36 CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-37 MATHER AIR FORCE BASE
89/3-38 OTIS AIR FORCE BASE - MASSACHUSETTS, USA
89/3-39 RICHARDS-GEBUAR AIR FORCE BASE - MISSOURI
89/3-40 LAWRENCE G HANSCOM AIR FORCE BASE - BEDFORD, MASS
89/3-41 USAF Academy
89/3-42 HPS Air Force Space Systems Division Los Angeles calif.
89/3-43 Air Force Accounting & Finance Centre - Denver Colorado
90/1 NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION
90/2 UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION
90/10 ARAB LEAGUE
90/15 BALKAN COUNTRIES
90/20 BENELUX COUNTRIES
90/35 BRITISH COMMONWEALTH
90/40
90/150 MEDITERRANEAN AREA
90/120-210 SCANDINAVIA

AUXILIARY UNITS AND FORMATIONS

91/0 GENERALLY
91/1 AUXILIARY WINGS
91/2 UNIVERSITY SQUADRONS
91/2-1 UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
91/2-2 MCGILL UNIVERSITY MONTREAL
91/2-3 UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA
91/2-4 UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
91/3 AUXILIARY MEDICAL UNITS
91/4
91/5
91/6 AUXILIARY INTELLIGENCE UNITS
91/10 RCAF RESERVE OFFICERS SCHOOL
91/29 AUXILIARY TECHNICAL TRAINING UNITS
91/97 AUXILIARY AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING UNITS
92/
93/
94/
95/
96/

NUMBERING CODES

RADAR SQUADRONS

97/0 GENERALLY
97/10 10 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/11 11 RADAR SQUADRON
97/12 12 RADAR SQUADRON
97/13 13 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/14 14 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/15 15 RADAR SQUADRON
97/21 21 RADAR SQUADRON
97/22 22 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/23 23 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/31 31 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/32 32 RADAR SQUADRON
97/33 33 RADAR SQUADRON
97/34 34 RADAR SQUADRON
97/35 35 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/36 36 RADAR SQUADRON
97/37 37 RADAR SQUADRON
97/38 38 RADAR SQUADRON
97/39 39 RADAR SQUADRON
97/42 42 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/43 43 RADAR SQUADRON
97/44 44 RADAR SQUADRON
97/45 45 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/46 46 RADAR SQUADRON
97/47 47 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/48 48 RADAR SQUADRON
97/51 51 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/52 52 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/53 53 RADAR SQUADRON
97/54 54 RADAR SQUADRON
97/55 55 RADAR SQUADRON
97/56 56 RADAR SQUADRON
97/57 57 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/61 61 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
97/211 211 RADAR SQUADRON
97/221 221 RADAR SQUADRON
97/226 226 AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING SQUADRON
98/
99/

AIR MOVEMENTS UNITS

100/1	1 MOVEMENTS UNIT (AIR)	- LANCASTER PARK, ALTA
100/2	2 MOVEMENTS UNIT (AIR)	- TRENTON, ONT
100/3	3 MOVEMENTS UNIT (AIR)	- UPLANDS, ONT
100/4	4 MOVEMENTS UNIT (MATERIEL)	- MONTREAL, PQ
100/5	5 MOVEMENTS UNIT (RCAF)	- LANGAR, UK
100/6	6 MOVEMENTS UNIT (RCAF)	- PARIS, FRANCE

AL 1/64

PAGE 2 - 30

CAP 502

NUMBERING CODES

AIR MOVEMENTS UNITS

100/7	7 MOVEMENTS UNIT (RCAF)	- DOWNSVIEW, ONT
100/8	8 MOVEMENTS UNIT (AIR)	- MONCTON, NB
100/9		
100/10	10 MOVEMENTS UNIT (AIR)	- DORVAL, PQ
100/11	11 MOVEMENTS UNIT (AIR)	- SEA ISLAND, BC
100/12	12 MOVEMENTS UNIT (AIR)	- DARTMOUTH, NS

GROUND OBSERVER CORPS

101/0 GENERALLY

ADVANCED FLYING SCHOOLS

102/0	GENERALLY	
102/1	1 ADVANCED FLYING SCHOOL	- SASKATOON, SASK
102/2	2 ADVANCED FLYING SCHOOL	- PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, MAN
102/3	3 ADVANCED FLYING SCHOOL	- GIMLI, MAN
102/4	4 ADVANCED FLYING SCHOOL	- MACDONALD, MAN

AIR MATERIEL BASES

104/30 30 AIR MATERIEL BASE - LANGAR, UK

PERSONNEL SELECTION UNITS

105/1	1 PERSONNEL SELECTION UNIT (AIRMEN)	- ST JEAN, PQ
105/2	2 PERSONNEL SELECTION UNIT (OFFICER)	- CENTRALIA, ONT

FIELD TECHNICAL TRAINING UNITS

108/0	GENERALLY	
108/1	1 FTTU	- MOOSE JAW, SASK
108/2		
108/4	4 FTTU	- TRENTON, ONT
108/5	5 FTTU	- ZWEIBRUCKEN, GERMANY
108/6	6 FTTU	- UPLANDS, ONT
108/7		
108/8	8 FTTU	- MACDONALD, MAN
108/9	9 FTTU	- GREENWOOD, NS
108/10	10 FTTU	- (F104) COLD LAKE, ALTA

COMMUNICATIONS UNITS

109/0	GENERALLY	
109/1	1 COMMUNICATIONS UNIT	- VANCOUVER, BC
109/2	2 COMMUNICATIONS UNIT	- EDMONTON, ALTA
109/3	3 COMMUNICATIONS UNIT	- WINNIPEG, MAN
109/4	4 COMMUNICATIONS UNIT	- ROCKCLIFFE, ONT
109/5	5 COMMUNICATIONS UNIT	- ST HUBERT, PQ
109/6	6 COMMUNICATIONS UNIT	- HALIFAX, NS
109/7	7 COMMUNICATIONS UNIT	- DOWNSVIEW, ONT

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 2 - 31

NUMBERING CODES

SUPPORT UNITS

110/1 RCAF SUPPORT UNIT - METZ, FRANCE
110/2
110/3 RCAF SUPPORT UNIT - COLORADO SPRINGS, USA
110/4 RCAF NORAD SUPPORT UNIT - NORTH BAY, ONT
111/

MEDICAL SELECTION UNITS

112/1 1 MEDICAL SELECTION UNIT - CENTRALIA, ONT
112/2 2 MEDICAL SELECTION UNIT - ST JEAN, PQ

REQUIREMENTS UNITS

113/1 1 RCAF REQUIREMENTS UNIT - DAYTON, OHIO
113/2 2 RCAF REQUIREMENTS UNIT - PHIDALPHIA, PQ

CE&PE AND CE&PE DETACHMENTS

114/1 CE&PE - UPLANDS, ONT
114/2 CE&PE CLIMATIC DETACHMENT - LANCASTER PARK, ALTA
114/3 CE&PE DETACHMENT CARDE - VALCARTIER, PQ
114/4 CE&PE (VME) DETACHMENT - ROCKCLIFFE, ONT
114/5 CE&PE (AAE) DETACHMENT - COLD LAKE, ALTA
114/8 CE&PE (ULTRA-WEST) DETACHMENT - POINT MUGU, USA

MARITIME HEADQUARTERS

115/0 MARITIME HEADQUARTERS
115/1 MARITIME HEADQUARTERS - HALIFAX, NS
115/2 MARITIME HEADQUARTERS - ESQUIMALT, BC

NORAD FORMATIONS

116/0 GENERALLY
116/1 NORAD HEADQUARTERS - COLORADO SPRINGS, USA
116/2 NORTHERN NORAD REGION
HEADQUARTERS - ST HUBERT, PQ
116/3 NORAD CO-MANNING SITES
116/4 CC/DC HEADQUARTERS - NORTH BAY, ONT
116/6 FREDERICTON NORAD SECTOR HEADQUARTERS

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING UNITS

117/1 1 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING UNIT - CALGARY, ALTA

AIR TRANSPORT UNITS

118/115 115 AIR TRANSPORT UNIT - EL ARISH, EGYPT
118/134 134 AIR TRANSPORT UNIT - YEMEN

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 3 - 1

LOCATION CODES

"A"

A11 AYLMEER, ONT
A12 ARMSTRONG, ONT
A17 ANZAC, ALTA
A18 ALSASK, SASK
A19 ALGONQUIN PARK, ONT
A20 ATIKOKAN, ONT
A21
A22
A23
A24
A25

"B"

B19 BEAUSEJOUR, MAN
B20 BALDY HUGHES MOUNTAIN, BC - RADIO STATION
B28 BURNABY, BC
B34 BIRD, MAN
B35 BEAR MOUNTAIN, JAMES BAY, NWT
B37 BACCARO POINT, NS
B39 BRANDON, MAN - 270-18th ST BRANDON COLLEGE
B40 BARRINGTON, NS
B43 BRAMPTON, ONT
B44 BISCOTASING, ONT
B45 BATCHAWANA, ONT
B46 BELLETERRE, PQ
B47 BERTRIX, BELGIUM
B48 BREVOURT ISLAND, BAFFIN ISLAND, NWT
B49 BRIDGETOWN, NS
B50 BEAVER TOWER, PQ
B51 BRIENNE, FRANCE
B52 BROWNRIGG, ONT
B53
B54
B55
--- BAGOTVILLE, PQ SEE S2
--- BONNYVILLE, ALTA SEE C49

"C"

C1 CALGARY, ALTA - RECRUITING UNIT
C2 CALGARY, ALTA - 10 RD AND 25 AMB
C3 CALGARY, ALTA - 11 SD
C7 CALGARY, ALTA - MUNICIPAL
C9 CHURCHILL, MAN
C11 CAMBRIDGE BAY, NWT
C12 CARTWRIGHT, LAB
C15 CAMP BORDEN, ONT - STATION
C16 CAMP BORDEN, ONT - ANGUS

AL 1/64

PAGE 3 - 2

CAP 502

LOCATION CODES

"C"

C28	CARBERRY, MAN	
C33	CENTRALIA, ONT	
C40	CHATHAM, NB	
C42	CLINTON, ONT	
C44	COMOX, BC	- STATION AND RADIO STATION
C46	CHATHAM, NB	- RADIO STATION
C47	CLARKE CITY, PQ	- MOISIE
C49	COLD LAKE, ALTA	- STATION AND RADIO STATION
C57	CASEY, PQ	
C59	CRANBERRY PORTAGE, MAN	
C60	CAPE JONES, PQ	
C64	CHIBOUGAMAU, PQ	
C65	CARBERRY, MAN	
C66	CHAPLEAU, ONT	
C67	CUTTHROAT ISLAND, NFLD	
C68	CAPE MARKOVIC, NFLD	
C69	CHURCHILL, MAN (USAF REFUELLING)	
C70	COLD LAKE, ALTA (USAF REFUELLING)	
C71	CAPE CHRISTIAN, BAFFIN ISLAND	
C72		
C73		
C74		
C75		

"D"

D10	DEBERT, NS	- 16 "X" DEPOT
D23	DAWSON CREEK, BC	
D24	DECIMMOMANU, SARDINIA	
D25	DANA, SASK	
D26		
D27		
D28		
D29		
D30		

"E"

E6	EDMONTON, ALTA	- RECRUITING UNIT
E8	EDMONTON, ALTA	- RECEIVER STATION CARDIFF
E9	EDMONTON, ALTA	- TRANSMITTER STATION RIVER BEND
E13	EDGAR, ONT	
E21	ELLISTON, NFLD	
E23	EUREKA, NWT	
E24	ELLIOT LAKE, ONT	
E25	EAGLET RIVER, ONT	
E26	EMPRESS, ALTA	
E27	ESQUIMALT, BC	
E28		
E29		
E30		

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 3 - 3

LOCATION CODES

"F"

F5	FORT NELSON, BC	
F7	FORT WILLIAM, ONT	
F15	FALCONBRIDGE, ONT	- RADIO STATION
F16	FOYMOUNT, ONT	
F17	FROBISHER BAY, NWT	- RADIO STATION
F21	FORT ALBANY, ONT	
F22	FOXVILLE, ONT	
F23	FLIN FLON, MAN	
F24	FORMOSA, - ONT	
F26	FOX HARBOUR, NFLD	
F27	FROBISHER BAY, NWT (USAF REFUELLING)	
F28	FORT NELSON, BC (TACAN)	
F29		
F30		

"G"

G2	GANDER, NFLD	
G6	GIMLI, MAN	
G10	GOOSE BAY, LABRADOR	
G15	GREENWOOD, NS	
G19	GROSTENQUIN, FRANCE	
G21	GREAT WHALE RIVER, PQ	
G22	GILLIAM, MAN	
G23	GRAND FOND, PQ	
G25	GRAHAM, ONT	
G26	GYPSUMVILLE, MAN	
G27	GOLDROCK, ONT	
G28	GOWGANDA, ONT	
G29		
G30		

"H"

H4	HALIFAX, NS	- MACHQ
H6	HALIFAX, NS	- RADIO STATION
H9	HALIFAX, NS	- CATHEDRAL BARRACKS ANDERSON SQUARE
H13	HALIFAX, NS	- EX 12 GROUP HQ GORSEBROOK
H15	HALIFAX, NS	- RECRUITING UNIT
H21	HAMILTON, ONT	- STATION
H22	HAMILTON, ONT	- 275 JAMES STREET
H23	HAMILTON, ONT	- RECRUITING UNIT
H33	HOLBERG, BC	
H34	HOPEDALE, LAB	
H35	HAMILTON, ONT	- MCMASTER UNIVERSITY
H39	HEBRON, LAB	
H40	HASTINGS, ONT	
H41		
H42		
H43		
H44		
H45		

AL 1/64

000069

LOCATION CODES

"I" AND "J"

"K"

K12 KNOB LAKE, PQ
K14 KAMLOOPS, BC - RADIO AUGMENTATION
K15 KEMPIS MOUNTAIN, ONT
K17 KENORA, ONT
K18
K19
K20

"L"

L4 LAC ST JOSEPH, PQ
L13 LONDON, ONT - UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN ONTARIO
L14 LONDON, ONT - RECRUITING UNIT
L19 LANGAR, UK
L24 LAKE RIVER, ONT
L25 LAC LA RONGE, SASK
L26 LOWTHER, ONT
L27 LONDON, ENG - RECRUITING UNIT
L28 LAMACAZA, PQ
L29 LA TUQUE, PQ - GAP FILLER
L32 LAC STE MARIE, PQ
L35 LASCIE, NFLD
L36 LAKE HAZEN, NWT
L37 LUCKNOW, ONT
L38 L'ANSE ST JEAN, PQ
L39 L'ASCENSION, PQ
L40

"M"

M14 MONCTON, NB
M20 MANOTICK, ONT
M27 MONTREAL, PQ - RECRUITING UNIT
M29 MONTREAL, PQ - 4450 SHERBROOKE STREET
M31 MONTREAL, PQ - DALLAIRD BUILDING, 20 LAURIER STREET
M32 MONTREAL, PQ - 4895 DE BULLION - 160 ST JOSEPH BLVD
M35 MONTREAL, PQ - MCGILL UNIVERSITY
M36 MONTREAL, PQ - 1430 ST DENIS STREET
M40 MONTREAL, PQ - EX 4 CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
M41 MONTREAL, PQ - 11 TSU
M46 MOOSE JAW, SASK
M51 MOUNT UNIACKE, NS - RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER SITE
M55 MC CARTHY, PQ - RADIO STATION PARENT
M59 METZ, FRANCE

CAP 502

PAGE 3 - 5

LOCATION CODES

"M"

M60 MARVILLE, FRANCE
M61 MOSELSURCH, GERMANY
M66 MONCTON, NB - PMQ
M68 MOOSONEE, ONT
M69 MARTEN RIVER, ONT
M70 MARATHON, ONT
M73 MOOSONEE, ONT - TACAN
M74 MISTASSINI, PQ
M75 MELVILLE, LABRADOR (BMEWS)
M76 MATTAWA, ONT
M77 MANITOUWADGE, ONT
M78
M79
M80
M100 MONTREAL AREA
---- MONTREAL 1 R&C UNIT SEE M100
---- MORIN HEIGHTS SEE L4
---- MOUNT APICA SEE T30
---- MOISIE SEE C49

"N"

N2 NAVAN, ONT
N6 NAMAQ, ALTA
N12 NORTH BAY, ONT - RU
N13 NORTH BAY, ONT - STATION
N17 NORTH BAY, ONT (SAGE)
N18 NORTH BAY, ONT (BOMARC)
N19 NIPIGON, ONT
N20 NOBEL, ONT
N21 NICOLET, PQ
N23 NAMAQ, ALTA (USAF REFUELLING)
N24 NISHKOTEA LAKE, PQ
N25
N26
N27
N28
N29
N30
--- NEW WESTMINSTER SEE V4

AL 1/64

PAGE 3 - 6

CAP 502

LOCATION CODES

"O"

O6	OTTAWA, ONT	- EX 17 ED VICTORIA ISLAND
O8	OTTAWA, ONT	- NDHQ OTTAWA AREA
O9	OTTAWA, ONT	- BEAVER BARRACKS
O10	OTTAWA, ONT	- 8 TEMPORARY BUILDING
O11	OTTAWA, ONT	- RECRUITING UNIT
O12	OTTAWA, ONT	- STATION UPLANDS
O13	OTTAWA, ONT	- 7 DELAWARE AVE
O15	OTTAWA, ONT	- 81 AND 83 LAURIER AVE
O16	OTTAWA, ONT	- UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA
O18	OTTAWA, ONT	- BASE LINE ROAD
O21	OLDS, ALTA	
O22	OBA, ONT	
O23		
O24		
O25		

"P"

P2	PAGWA, ONT	
P9	PENHOLD, ALTA	
P19	PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, MAN	
P27	PRINCE RUPERT, BC	
P28	PEMBROKE, ONT	
P35	PUNTZI MOUNTAIN, BC	
P39	PRINCE RUPERT, BC	- FILTER CENTRE
P41	PORT AU PORT, NFLD	
P44	PENHOLD, ALTA	- HEAVY RADAR
P46		
P47		
P48		
P49		
---	PARENT SEE M55	

"Q"

Q2	QUEBEC, PQ	- RECRUITING UNIT
Q6	QUEBEC, PQ	- LAVAL UNIVERSITY
Q7	QUEBEC, PQ	- 2452 AC&WU, 114 ST JOHNS STREET

"R"

R3	REGINA, SASK	- RECRUITING UNIT
R7	RIVERS, MAN	
R8	ROCKCLIFFE, ONT	
R9	ROYAL ROADS, BC	
R10	RESOLUTE BAY, NWT	
R11	RAMORE, ONT	
R17	RAYLEIGH, BC	
R18	RESOLUTE ISLAND, NWT	

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 3 - 7

LOCATION CODES

"R"

R19	RED DEER, ALTA	- LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING
R22	RED DEER, ALTA	- RCAF ASSOCIATION BLDG
R23	RABAT SALE, FRENCH MOROCCO	
R26	ROCROI, FRANCE	
R27	RELAY, ONT	
R28		
R29		
R30		

"S"

S2	SAGUENAY, PQ	
S4	SANDSPIT, BC	
S5	SASKATOON, SASK	- STATION
S10	SASKATOON, SASK	- RECRUITING UNIT
S12	SASKATOON, SASK	- UNIVERSITY OF SASKATCHEWAN
S13	SEVEN ISLANDS, PQ	
S32	ST HUBERT	
S37	ST JOHNS NFLD	- BUCKMASTER FIELD
S41	ST JEAN, PQ	- EX 9 RD
S47	ST JEAN, PQ	- COLLEGE MILITAIRE ROYAL
S51	SUMMERSIDE, PEI	
S59	SABLE ISLAND, NS	
S63	SENNETERRE, PQ	
S66	STE MARIE, PQ	
S67	SIOUX LOOKOUT, ONT	
S68	SASKATOON MOUNTAIN, SASK	
S69	STEPHENVILLE, NFLD	
S70	ST ANTHONY, NFLD	
S71	SYDNEY, NS	- RADIO STATION
S74	SUDBURY, ONT	
S75	ST JOHNS, NB	- RECRUITING UNIT
S78	ST JOHN'S, NFLD	- RECRUITING UNIT
S82	SACKVILLE, NB	
S83	BADEN SOELLINGEN, GERMANY	
S85	ST JOHN'S, NFLD	- PEPPERRELL AIR FORCE BASE
S86	ST JACQUES LE MINEUR, PQ	- TRANSMITTER SITE
S87	SLAVE LAKE, ALTA	
S88	SNELGROVE, NFLD	
S92	ST CHARLES DE BELLECHASSE, PQ	
S93	SCOTCH SETTLEMENT, NB	
S95	ST JOSEPH, NS	
S96	SANDWEILLER, LUXEMBOURG	
S97	ST HUBERT, BELGIUM	
S98	SAGLEK, NFLD	
S99	SARNIA, ONT	- RECRUITING UNIT

AL 1/64

25

000073

PAGE 3 - 8

CAP 502

LOCATION CODES

"S"

S100 SYDNEY, AREA
S101 SAINT JOHNS, NB AREA
S105 MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY, ST JOHN'S, NFLD
S110 SHEMAQUE, NB
S111 SPARTA, ONT
S112 SUMMERVILLE CENTRE, NS
S113 STONEY CREEK, ONT
S114 SQUATTECK, PQ
S115 ST ADALBERT, PQ
S116 ST HEDWIDGE, PQ
S117 SEA ISLAND, BC (STN VANCOUVER)
S118
S119
S120

"T"

T4 THREE RIVERS, PQ - AC&WU
T9 TORBAY, NFLD
T12 TORONTO, ONT - RECRUITING UNIT
T15 TORONTO, ONT - UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
T16 TORONTO, ONT - DOWNSVIEW
T17 TORONTO, ONT - STAFF COLLEGE
T21 TORONTO, ONT - IAM AND STATION
T25 TORONTO, ONT - CAWTHRA SQUARE
T30 TOUR AU PICA - MONT APICA
T31 TRENTON, ONT - STATION
T32 TRENTON, ONT - 6RD
T33 TRENTON, ONT - RECEIVER SITE
T50 THICKET PORTAGE, MAN
T51 TORBAY, NFLD - RECEIVER SITE REDHEAD COVER
T52 TOBERMORY, ONT
T53 TIMMINS, ONT - GAP FILLER
T54 TOOD MOUNTAIN, NB
T55 TASCHEREAU, PQ
T56
T57
T58
T59
T60

AL 1/64

26 000074

CAP 502

PAGE 3 - 9

LOCATION CODES

"V"

V5	VANCOUVER, BC	- EX 3 RD JERICHO BEACH
V8	VANCOUVER, BC	- RECRUITING UNIT
V12	VANCOUVER, BC	- QUADRA BUILDING
V14	VAL DOR, PQ	
V15	VICTORIA, BC	- 2455 AC&WU
V27	VANCOUVER, BC	- TRANSMITTER SITE LULU ISLAND
V28	VANCOUVER, BC	- RECEIVER SITE WESTHAM
V29		
V30		

"W"

W13	WHITEHORSE, YT	- EX 5 NWSR
W18	WINDSOR, ONT	- RECRUITING UNIT
W20	WINNIPEG, MAN	- RUPERTS LAND SCHOOL
W24	WINNIPEG, MAN	- RECRUITING UNIT
W25	WINNIPEG, MAN	- STATION
W30	WINNIPEG, MAN	- UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA
W32	WINNIPEG, MAN	- TRANSMITTER SITE
W42	WESTPORT, ONT	
W51	WOLFVILLE, NS	
W52	WINDSOR, ONT	- 2451 AC&WU
W53	WATERWAYS, ALTA	- STONEY MOUNTAIN
W54	WEENUSK, ONT	- STATION WINISK
W55	WEEKUSKO, MAN	
W56	WABOWDEN, MAN	
W57	WHITEFISH LAKE, ONT	
W58	WHITES BROOK, NB	
W59		
W60		
W100	WINNIPEG AREA	

"X"

"Y"

Y6	YORKTON, SASK
Y7	

"Z"

Z1	ZWEIBRUCKEN, GERMANY
Z2	
Z3	
Z4	

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PART 4

PERSONNEL CODES

THE PERSONNEL CODE IS USED ONLY WITH PRIMARIES 300 TO 499

THE PERSONNEL CODE CONSISTS OF A LETTER FOLLOWED BY A NUMBER. THE LETTER PREFIXING THE NUMBER IS ALWAYS THE FIRST LETTER OF THE TRADE, LIST, BRANCH OR TYPE OF PERSONNEL. THE GROUPING OF NUMBERS WHICH FOLLOW THE LETTERS HAS A DEFINITE SIGNIFICANCE:

- (A) TRADES ARE NUMBERED FROM 1 TO 60
- (B) BRANCHES AND TYPES OF OFFICERS ARE NUMBERED FROM 61 TO 100
- (C) LISTS ARE NUMBERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ESTABLISHED CODES

EG, C6 INDICATES - COOKS
 C61 INDICATES - CHAPLAINS
 G100 GENERAL LIST OFFICERS

CAP 502

PAGE 4 - 1

PERSONNEL CODES

"A"

A1 AERO ENGINE TECHNICIANS
A2 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL ASSISTANTS
A3 AIRFRAME TECHNICIANS
A6 ARMAMENT SYSTEMS TECHNICIANS
A8 ARMAMENT SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE CHECKERS
A10 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENTS
A11 AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT AND ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE
SUPERINTENDENTS
A13 AIR FORCE POLICEMEN
A14 AIRCRAFTSMAN STANDARD
A15 AIRCRAFT TECHNICIANS
A16 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERINTENDENTS
A17
A18
A19
A20
A61 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS
A62 ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS
A63 AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING OFFICERS
A64 ARMAMENT OFFICERS
A65 AIRCREW OFFICERS
A67 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICERS
A68
A69
A70
A100 AIRCREW LIST
A200 AIR SERVICES LIST
A500 ACCOUNTS LIST

"B"

B1 BANDSMEN
B2 BANDMASTERS
B4 BANDSMEN (MASTER)
B5 BIOSCIENCE TECHNICIANS
B6
B7
B8
B9
B10

AL 1/64

PAGE 4 - 2

CAP 502

PERSONNEL CODES

"C"

C2 CLERKS ACCOUNTANT
C3 CLERKS ADMINISTRATIVE
C4 COMMUNICATION OPERATORS
C6 COOKS
C8 COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIANS (AIR)
C9 COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIANS (GROUND)
C10 CLERKS ENGINEERING
C11 COURT REPORTERS
C15 COMMUNICATIONS PERFORMANCE CHECKERS - AIR
C16 COMMUNICATIONS PERFORMANCE CHECKERS - GROUND
C17 CRYPTOGRAPHERS
C21 CLERKS STATISTICS
C24 CLERKS INTELLIGENCE
C25 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS
C26
C27
C28
C29
C30
C61 CHAPLAINS
C62 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING OFFICERS
C63
C64
C65
C800 CHAPLAIN LIST

"D"

D2 DRAUGHTSMEN - AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING
D6 DENTAL ASSISTANTS
D7 DISCIPLINARIANS
D8 DENTAL TECHNICIANS - CLINICAL
D9 DATA PROCESSOR
D10
D11
D12
D13
D14
D15

AL 1/64

32 000078

CAP 502

PAGE 4 - 3

PERSONNEL CODES

"E"

E1 ELECTRICAL TECHNICANS - AERO
E2 ELECTRICIANS
E5 ELECTRICAL AND REFRIGERATION TECHNICIANS
E6 ELECTRICAL GENERATING SYSTEM TECHNICIANS
E7
E8
E9
E10
E61 EDUCATION OFFICERS
E63 EDUCATION OFFICERS - NORTHERN SPECIALISTS
E64
E65

"F"

F2 FIRE FIGHTERS
F3 FOREMAN OF WORKS
F4 FIGHTER CONTROL OPERATORS
F5 FLIGHT ENGINEERS
F6 FILM PROJECTIONIST LIBRARIANS
F7 FOOD SERVICES ATTENDANTS
F8 FLIGHT TRAINER TECHNICIANS
F10 FIRE FIGHTER SUPERINTENDENTS
F12 FOOD SERVICES SUPERINTENDENTS
F13
F14
F15
F66 FIGHTER CONTROLLERS
F67 FLIGHT SAFETY OFFICERS
F68 FOOD SERVICES OFFICERS
F69
F70

"G"

G1 GCA CONTROLLERS
G4 GRAPHIC ARTISTS
G5
G6
G7
G8
G62 GROUND OBSERVER CORPS OFFICERS
G63
G64
G65
G100 GENERAL LIST

AL 1/64

PAGE 4 - 4

CAP 502

PERSONNEL CODES

"H"

H1 HYGIENE TECHNICIANS
H2
H3
H4
H5

"I AND J"

J1 INSTRUMENT TECHNICIANS
J2
J3
J4
J5

"L"

L1 LABORATORY ASSISTANTS
L2 LAUNDRY OPERATORS
L3
L4
L5
L61 LEGAL OFFICERS
L62
L63
L64
L65

"M"

M1 MACHINISTS
M2 MEDICAL ASSISTANTS
M4 METALS TECHNICIANS
M5 METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVERS
M6
M7
M8
M9
M18 MOBILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT TECHNICIANS
M21 MUNITIONS AND WEAPONS TECHNICIANS - GROUND
M23 MUNITIONS AND WEAPONS ASSISTANTS
M24 METALS WORKSHOP SUPERINTENDENTS
M25 MACHINE ACCOUNTING OPERATORS
M26 MOTOR BOAT CREWMEN
M29 MOBILE SUPPORT MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENTS
M30 MOBILE SUPPORT OPERATION SUPERINTENDENTS
M31 MOBILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
M61 MEDICAL OFFICERS
M62 METEOROLOGICAL OFFICERS
M67 MEDICAL SECRETARIAL
M68 MEDICAL PHARMACISTS

AL 1/64

PERSONNEL CODES

"M"

M69 MOBILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT OFFICERS
M70 MUSIC OFFICERS
M71 MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - OPTOMETRY
M72 MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - RADIOGRAPHY
M73 MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY
M74 MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - PHYSIOTHERAPY
M75 MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
M76 MEDICAL - SUPPORT SCIENCES
M77 MEDICAL - AERO-MEDICAL TRAINING
M700 MEDICAL LIST

"N"

N1 NUCLEAR DEFENCE INSTRUCTORS
N2 NURSING ASSISTANTS
N61 NURSING SISTERS
N62
N63 NUCLEAR DEFENCE OFFICERS
N64
N65
N099 NON FLYING LIST

"O"

O3 OPERATORS - SWITCHBOARD
O5 OPERATING ROOM ASSISTANTS
O6
O7
O8
O9
O10

"P"

P3 PHOTOGRAPHY TECHNICIAN
P5 PLUMBER GAS FITTERS
P10 PHYSIO-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AIDS
P11 PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANTS
P12 PIPERS
P13 PIPE MAJORS
P14
P15
P61 PHOTOGRAPHIC OFFICERS
P63 PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICERS
P64 POLICE OFFICERS
P66 PILOTS
P67
P600 PERSONNEL LIST

AL 1/64

PAGE 4 - 6

CAP 502

PERSONNEL CODES

"R"

R6 RADAR TECHNICIANS - AIR
R8 REFRIGERATION & MECHANICAL TECHNICIANS
R10 RADAR PERFORMANCE CHECKERS - AIR
R11 RADAR PERFORMANCE CHECKERS - GROUND
R14 RECREATION SPECIALISTS
R16 REFINISHER TECHNICIANS
R17 RADAR TECHNICIANS - GROUND CONTROL AND WARNING
R18 RADAR TECHNICIANS - GROUND NAVIGATIONAL AIDS
R19 RADAR OPERATORS - AIR
R20
R21
R22
R23
R24
R25
R65 RECREATION OFFICERS
R66 RADIO NAVIGATORS - LONG RANGE
R67 RADIO NAVIGATORS - AIR INTERCEPTION
R68 RADIO NAVIGATORS - RADIO OFFICER
R69
R70

"S"

S1 SAFETY EQUIPMENT TECHNICIANS
S7 STATIONERY ENGINEERS
S8 STEWARDS
S15 SAFETY EQUIPMENT AND REFINISHING SUPERINTENDENTS
S18 SUPPLY SUPERINTENDENTS
S19 STATISTICS ANALYSTS
S20 STRUCTURAL TECHNICIANS
S21
S22
S23
S24
S25
S67 SUPPLY OFFICERS
S68 SECURITY OFFICERS
S69
S70
S400 SUPPLY LIST

AL 1/64

36 000082

CAP 502

PAGE 4 - 7

PERSONNEL CODES

"T"

T1	TAILORS
T2	TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS - MEDICAL
T3	TELEGRAPH TECHNICIANS
T5	TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENTS-GROUND
T6	TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENTS-AIR
T7	TELEPHONE TECHNICIANS
T8	TRANSPORTATION TECHNICIANS
T9	TELECOMMUNICATION RIGGERS
T10	TORPEDO MAINTENANCE
T11	
T12	
T13	
T14	
T15	
T62	TELECOMMUNICATIONS OFFICERS
T63	
T64	
T65	
T300	TECHNICAL LIST

"W"

W1	WATER SANITATION & PETROL OIL AND LUBRICATION TECHNICIANS
W2	WIRE COMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENTS
W3	WORKSHOPS SUPERINTENDENTS
W4	
W5	
W62	
W63	WEAPONS INSTRUCTORS
W64	WELFARE OFFICERS
W65	
W66	

"X"

X1	XRAY TECHNICIANS
X2	
X3	
X4	
X5	

AL1/64

CAP 502

PART 5

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

SECTION

10 TO 99

AL 10

CAP 502

PAGE 5-10

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

10

BUILDINGS, AERODROMES, GROUNDS, UTILITIES

- 1 Requirements
- 2 Construction and Alterations
 - 2-66/1 - 1 Air Division Units
- 3 Maintenance and Repair
 - 3-1 - Study of CE Maintenance Procedures
 - 3-2 - NPF Sports Facilities
 - 3-3 - Preventive Maintenance
 - 3-66/1 - 1 Air Division Units
- 5 Snow Removal and Ice Control
 - 5-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
 - 5 - Location Code
- 6 Acquisition
 - 6-3 - Micro-Wave Relay Sites (ADCOM)
 - 6-75/1 - British Columbia
 - 6-75/2 - Alberta
 - 6-75/3 - Saskatchewan
 - 6-75/4 - Manitoba
 - 6-75/5 - Ontario
 - 6-75/6 - Quebec
 - 6-75/7 - New Brunswick
 - 6-75/8 - Nova Scotia
 - 6-75/9 - Prince Edward Island
 - 6-75/10 - Newfoundland
 - 6-75/11 - Yukon Territories
 - 6-75/12 - North West Territories
 - 6-80/5 - Operation Pinetree
 - 6-80/6 - Operation Gray
 - 6-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
 - 6-80/9 - Dew Line
 - 6-80/12 - Tacan
 - 6-6 - Location Code
- 7 Disposal
 - 7-33 - Rehabilitation of Surplus Leased Property
 - 7-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
 - 7-80/9 - Dew Line
 - 7- - Location Code
- 8 Financial Administration
 - 8-15 - Primary 15
 - 8-60 - USAF Refuelling Bases
 - 8-66/1 - 1 Air Division Units
 - 8-69/14 - ATC Units
 - 8-69/10 - AMC Units
 - 8-69/13 - TC Units
 - 8-69/14 - ADC Units
 - 8-69/20 - MAC Units
 - 8-69/21 - TAC Units
 - 8-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
 - 8- - Location Code

AL 10

PAGE 5-10

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

10

BUILDINGS, AERODROMES, GROUNDS, UTILITIES (Cont'd)

-9-	Use of RCAF Facilities by Others	
-9-80/7		- Mid-Canada Line
-9-		- Location Code
-10	Programmes and Progress Reports	
-10-33		- AC&W Squadrons R.E.O. Reports
-10-61		- 1961-62
-10-62		- 1962-63
-10-63		- 1963-64
-10-66/1		- 1 Air Division Units
-10-66/5		- 5 Air Division Units
-10-69/4		- ATC Units
-10-60/10		- AMC Units
-10-69/13		- TC Units
-10-69/14		- ADC Units
-10-69/20		- MAC Units
-10-76/7		- Europe
-10-80/5		- Pinetree
-10-80/7		- Mid-Canada Line
-10-80/9		- Dew Line
-10-89/3		- USAF
-10-		- Location Code
-11	Accommodation Returns and Allocations	
-11-33		- Hotel Accommodation
-11-34		- Availability of Quarters
-11-91		- RCAF Auxiliary
-11-66/5		- 5 Air Division Units
-11-69/14		- ATC Units
-11-69/10		- AMC Units
-11-69/13		- TC Units
-11-69/14		- ADC Units
-11-69/20		- MAC Units
-11-76/7		- EUROPE
-11-80/7		- Mid-Canada Line
-11-85/2		- U.K.
-11-85/3		- U.S.A.
-11-85/235		- France
-11-		- Location Code
-15-	Handing Over on Completion	
-15-80/7		- Mid-Canada Line
-15-80/9		- Dew Line
-15-		- Location Code
-16	Drawings Plans and Specifications	
-16-		- Location Code
-32-	Generally	
-33	Trailer Camps	
-35	Sage and Bomarc Programmes	
-36	Gap Filler Radar Stations (File not made)	
-36-80/5		- Pinetree
-36-80/7		- Mid-Canada Line

AL 10

000086

82

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

PAGE 5-10

10

BUILDINGS, AERODROMES, GROUNDS, UTILITIES (Cont'd)

-37	Employment of Casual Day Labour on Construction & Maintenance Projects
-38	BMEWS Installations (USAF-ADC)
-50	ADCOM Sites - Generally
-60	USAF Refuelling Installations
-2/1	AMCJS London Eng.
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-69/10	Air Materiel Command Units
-69/14	Air Defence Command Units
-73/0	RCAF Air Attaches
-73/560	- Warsaw Poland
-76/9	Middle East
-80/5	Pinetree
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line
-80/12	Tacan
-101/0	Ground Observer Corps
-	Location Code

11

SITING & SITE RECORD PLANS

-32	Generally
-60	USAF Refuelling Installations
-80/5	Pinetree
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/12	Tacan
-	Location Code
	NB: Siting of Telecommunications outside Stn Area placed on 70 series

12

CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE MATERIEL

-32	Generally
-34	Paints
-35	Fire Retardant Paints
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-	Location Code

13

CONSULTANT ENGINEERING SERVICES

-32	Generally
-33	Architectural & Structural Engineers
-34	Certification of Attendance - Technical Representative Employed in CCE
-36-80/5	Gap Filler Radar Stations - Pinetree
-60	USAF Refuelling Installations
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-80/5	Pinetree
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/12	Tacan
-	Location Code

AL 10

PAGE 5-14

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

14

RENTAL HOUSING

- 33 Limited Dividend Housing
- 34 Bulk Lease Projects
- Location Code

16

STATION DEVELOPMENT PLANS

- 32 Generally
- Location Code

20

BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES

- 1 Requirements
 - 1-66/1 - 1 Air Division Units
 - 1-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
 - 1- Location Code
 - 2 Construction & Alterations
 - 2-60 - USAF Refuelling Installations
 - 2-202 - Radio Stations Type C
 - 2-66/1 - 1 Air Division Units
 - 2-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
 - 2- Location Code
 - 3 Maintenance & Repair
 - 3-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
 - 3- Location Code
 - 4-2 Standard Design - Generally
 - 4-3 - Employment of Consultants
 - 4-4 - Interior Colour Schedules & Furnishings
for Standard Buildings
- NB: Individual Standard Design files made up for use
of DArchC
- 32 Generally
 - 33 Prefabricated Building
 - 33-1 - Butler
 - 33-2 - Steelix
 - 34 Married Quarters
 - 34-G2 - Gander Nfld.
 - 35 Dependents Schools
 - 36 Recreation
 - 37 Mess Lounge & NPF Institute
 - 38 Training
 - 39 Quarters
 - 40 Telecommunications
 - 41 Chapels
 - 42 Supply & Storage
 - 43 Hangars
 - 43-1 - Alert
 - 44 Bands
 - 45 Medical & Dental
 - 46 Garages

AL 10

84

000088

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 20

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

- 20 BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES (Cont'd)
- 47 Post Office Buildings
 - 49 Ar Armament
 - 50 Transportable Homes
 - 51 Combined Tower and Operations Building
 - 53 Protective Construction
 - 66/1 1 Air Division Units
- 21 ELEVATORS
- 32 Generally
 - Location Code
- 22 ROOFING
- 32 Generally
 - Location Code
- 23 SAS AND QRA STRUCTURES
- 32 Generally
 - Location Code
- 40 AERODROMES
- 1 Requirements
 - 1- Location Code
 - 2 Construction & Alterations
 - 2- Location Code
 - 3 Maintenance & Repair
 - 3- Location Code
 - 32 Generally
 - 33 Emergency Fighter Strips
 - 35 Agreements re Canadian Airfields in Europe
 - 66/1 1 Air Division Units
 - 80/9 Dew Line
- 41 AERODROMES - LIGHTING
- 32 Generally
 - Location Code
- 42 AERODROMES - DEPLOYMENT AIRFIELDS
- 32 Generally
 - 85/75 Belgium
 - Location Code

AL 1/64

PAGE 5 - 50

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

- 50 GROUNDS
- 32 Generally
- 60 USAF Refuelling Installations
- Location Code
- 51 ROADS
- 32 Generally
-60 USAF Refuelling Installations
-80/5 Pinetree
- Location Code
- 53 RAILWAY SPURS
- 32 Generally
- Location Code
- 54 RANGES - AIR
- 32 Generally
-33 Lake Erie
-34 Lake Huron
-36 Gulf of St. Lawrence
-38 James Bay
-39 Guided Missiles
- Location Code
- 55 RANGES - GROUND AND STOP BUTTS
- 32 Generally
- Location Code
- 58 CEMETERIES GRAVES & MARKINGS
- 32 Generally
- 59 MEMORIALS
- 32 Generally
-43 St. Clement Danes Church Memorial
- 60 UTILITIES
- 32 Generally
- Location Code
- 61 WATER & SEWAGE SYSTEMS
- 32 Generally
-80/9 Dew Line
- Location Code

AL 1/64

40 000090

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

62 HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING PLANTS AND SYSTEMS

-32 Generally
-33 Boiler Insurance and Inspection
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
-80/9 Dew Line
- Location Code

63 LIGHTS AND POWER PLANTS AND SYSTEMS

-32 Generally
-34 Radio Stations Type B & C
-38 Auxiliary Power Units
-42 TV Antenna
-60 USAF Refuelling Installations
-80/5 Pinetree
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
-80/9 Dew Line
- Location Code

64 PETROLEUM STORAGE SYSTEMS

-32 Generally
-60 USAF Refuelling Installations
-80/9 Dew Line
- Location Code

65 FIRE PROTECTION

-32 Generally
-33 Married Quarters
-34 Radio Stations
-36 Fire Alarm Systems
-37 Fire Prevention Week
-39 Refuelling of Aircraft
-41 ACFM-CAFC Fire Prevention Publicity Committee
-42 Publicity Posters, Booklets, Films Etc.
-43 Mobile Equipment Hazards
-44 Sprinkler Systems
-45 Flammable Liquids and Chemicals
-46 Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting
-60 USAF Refuelling Installations
-80/5 Pinetree
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
-80/9 Dew Line
- Location Code

PAGE 5-66

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

66

FIRES

- 32 Generally
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- Location Code - 1, 2, 3 filed numerically if a Board
of Inquiry is raised on a fire at a particular unit

69

KITCHEN INSTALLATIONS

- 32 Generally
- Location Code

70

TELECOMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS

- 32 Generally
- 33 Radar Antenna Test Range
- 34 Sage and Bomarc Programs
- 60 USAF Refuelling Installations
- 66/1 1 Air Division Units
- 80/5 Pinetree
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- Location Code

71

COMMUNICATIONS BY WIRE INSTALLATIONS

- 32 Generally
- 33 Telephone Installations in Private Residences
- 34 Sage and Bomarc Programs
- 34-1 - Contract Demand
- 60 USAF Refuelling Installations
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- Location Code

AL 10 ,

88

000092

CAP 502

PART 5

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

SECTION

000 TO 099

AL 10

CAP 502

PAGE 5-000

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

000

GENERAL

- 3 Greetings and Congratulations - Christmas and New Years
- 3-3 Greetings
- 4 Naturalization of Aliens in RCAF
- 6 Economy in the Use of Canadian Manpower and Materiel
- 8 Gifts and Donations to the RCAF
- 8-3 - Gifts for Retiring Air Officers
- 9 Programme of Activities
- 9-2 - 1962 (to 1967)
- 9-3 - 1963 (to 1968)
- 9-3-64 ~~1964 to 1969~~
- 12 Letters of Appreciation for - Services Rendered to and by the RCAF
- 12-3 - Search & Rescue
- 13 Naming and Numbering of RCAF Units, Buildings and Locations
- 14 *DND Program Budgeting System*
- 15 Defence Programmes
- 15-3 - Mark Programme
- 15-62-63 - 1962 - 63
- 15-63 - 1963 - 64
- 15-64 - 1964 - 65

001

COMMERCIAL FIRMS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Factory and Field Service Representatives
 - 3-3 - Aircraft Engines
 - 3-4 - Telecommunications
 - 3-5 - Armament
 - 3-6 - Customs Status - U.S. Civilians
 - 3-7 - Aircraft
- 4 Denial to Firms of Participation in DND Business
- 5 Technical Representatives
(File number to be 001 followed by the name of the company)
i.e. Bell Telephone Co. - 001-Bell Telephone Co.
N.B. when a company requests permission to use RCAF Facilities use the 10-9-location series

002

ASSOCIATIONS, SOCIETIES AND BOARDS

- 3 Civilian Clubs, Societies, Institutes and Associations
- 4 Membership of RCAF Personnel in RCAF Veterans Association and Clubs (not to be used for specific Associations)
- 6 Offer of Facilities of Clubs and Associations for use by RAF and RCAF Personnel
- NB: files made up on individual associations, societies and boards, ie Aero Medical Association 002 - Aero Medical Association, Government Boards coded under 74/

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-003

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

003

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Disarmament
- 3-3 - Surprise Attack
- 3-4 - Nuclear Tests
- 3-5 - Progress Reports
- 4 International Agreements
- 6 Territorial Waters
- 7 Geneva Conventions
NB. for Geneva Convention Identification Cards
use 413-5-3
- 8 Outer Space
- 8-3 - Space Detection and Tracking System
- 9 Disengagement
- 11 Organization of American States
- 12 Berlin Crisis
- 13 NATO Baltic Joint Command
- 14 Caribbean Crisis
- 15 India Crisis
- 85/147- *Canada-US Relation*
- 85/347- *Congo*
- 85/500 *Rwanda*
New Guinea
- 85/735 Yemen
- 90/2 United Nations Organization

004

CO-OPERATION AND LIAISON

- 4 International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)
- 4-AGA - Aerodromes Air Routes and Ground Aids
- 4-AIG - Accident Investigations
- 4-AIR - Airworthiness
- 4-AIS - Aeronautical Information Services
- 4-ANC - Air Navigation Commission
- 4-ANX - Annexes to the Convention
- 4-COMM - Communications
- 4-DIP - Dimensional Practices
- 4-FAL - Facilitation
- 4-IMP - Implementations
- 4-MAP - Maps and Charts
- 4-MET - Meteorology
- 4-MIS - Miscellaneous
- 4-MTG - Meetings
- 4-OPS - Operations
- 4-PEL - Personnel Licensing
- 4-RAC - Rules of the Air and Air Traffic Services
- 4-REG - Aircraft Registration
- 4-REGL - Regional Matters
- 4-SAR - Search and Rescue

AL 3/63

4 000095

CAP 502

PAGE 5-004

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

004

CO-OPERATION AND LIAISON (Cont'd)

- 5-1 With Municipalities and Municipal Grants Division
of Dept. of Finance re Taxation - Policy
- 5-2 - Generally
- 5 Municipal Code
- 7 With Universities
- 11 Scientific Studies of Eclipse

*N.B. Info made up on individual countries, Gov't Departments
& Provinces, see Code Book*

005

AIR CADETS

- 1 Policy
- 3 Training
 - 3-3 - Summer Camps
 - 3-4 - Senior Leaders Course
 - 3-5 - Drill Instructors Course
 - 3-6 - Summer Camps - Reports on
- 5-1 Air Training - Policy
- 5-2 - Generally
- 6-1 Personnel - Policy
- 6-2 - Generally
- 6-3-1 - Air Cadet Officers and Instructors - Policy
- 6-3-2 - Generally
- 6-5 - Injuries and Death
- 6-6 - Air Cadet Officers - Promotions
- 7-1 Administration - Policy
- 7-2 - Generally
- 7-3 - Organization and Establishment
- 7-5 - Buildings and Grounds
- 7-7 - Clothing Regulations
- 7-8 - Conferences, Conventions and Meetings
- 7-9 - Co-Operation and Liaison with Air Cadets
(or equivalent) of
- 7-10 - Co-operation with the Air Cadet League
- 7-12 - Parades
- 7-13 - Participation in Drill Competitions
- 7-14 - Participation in Rifle Matches
- 7-15 - Transportation
- 7-16 - RCAF and League Instructional Bulletins
- 7-17 - Badges
- 7-18 - Participation in Sports Competitions
- 8 Visits and Inspections
- 8-3 - Exchange Visits
- 9 Medicine, Hygiene, Sanitation
- 10-1 Finance and Accounting - Policy
- 10-2 - Generally
- 10-3 - Invoices from Civilian Flying Clubs
Air Training of Cadets
- 10-4 - Invoices from Civilian Medical
Practitioners
- 10-5 - Grants

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

005

AIR CADETS (Cont'd)

-11-1 Equipment and Supplies - Policy
-11-2 - Generally
-11-3 - Clothing Badges
-11-4 - Explosives Inspections
-12 Trophies and Awards
-12-3 - Strathcona Trust Fund
-32/ Squadron Number
-79/ Wing Number

006

RESERVED

008

ELECTIONS

-3-1 Federal Elections - Policy
-3-2 - Generally
-7 Dominion and Provincial - RCAF Assistance
-8 Municipal Elections
-75/1 British Columbia
-75/2 Alberta
-75/3 Saskatchewan
-75/4 Manitoba
-75/5 Ontario
-75/6 Quebec
-75/7 New Brunswick
-75/8 Nova Scotia
-75/9 Prince Edward Island
-75/10 Newfoundland

009

EXHIBITIONS AND DISPLAYS

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Canadian National Exhibition
-4 Canadian International Air Show
-4-3 - USSR
 Participation
-5 Air Display Team
-6 50th Anniversary of Heavier than Air Powered Flight
-75/1 British Columbia
-75/2 Alberta
-75/3 Saskatchewan
-75/4 Manitoba
-75/5 Ontario
-75/6 Québec
-75/7 New Brunswick
-75/8 Nova Scotia
-75/9 Prince Edward Island
-75/10 Newfoundland

CAP 502

PAGE 5-009

009

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

009

EXHIBITIONS AND DISPLAYS (Cont'd)

-76/7 Europe
-85/2-1 Farnborough Air Show
-85/3 United States
-85/3-2 - USAF Fire Power Demonstration

010

EXHIBITIONS AND DISPLAYS - GROUND

-2 Generally
-3 Canadian National Exhibition
-4 Central Canada Exhibition
-5 Pacific National Exhibition
-6 Quebec Provincial Exhibition
-7 National Sportmen's Show
-9 Photographs
-10 Equipment
-12 Recruiting Displays
-85/3 US
NB for exhibitions of War paintings see 047-5

013

FRENCH LANGUAGE

-2 Generally
-3 Equivalents for RCAF Titles, Ranks, Designations, Etc
-4 Translation

016

METEOROLOGY

-1 Policy
-3 Co-Operation and Liaison with others
-3-74/68 - with Department of Transport
-3-85/3 - with USA

021

INSURANCE - PERSONNEL

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Aviation Accident Insurance
-5 Supplementary Death Benefits - Public Service
Superannuation Act - Part 11 (Armed Forces)
-6 Government Sponsored Group Surgical Medical Plan
-7-75/3 Medicare - Saskatchewan
-93 Group Hospital Insurance for Dependents of
RCAF Personnel
-93-75/0 Provinces Generally
-93-75/1 British Columbia
-93-75/2 Alberta

AL 3/63

7

000098

PAGE 5-021

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

021

INSURANCE - PERSONNEL (Cont'd)

-93-75/3	Saskatchewan
-93-75/4	Manitoba
-93-75/5	Ontario
-93-75/6	Quebec
-93-75/7	New Brunswick
-93-75/8	Nova Scotia
-93-75/9	Prince Edward Island
-93-75/10	Newfoundland
-93-75/11	Yukon Territory

022

INSURANCE - EQUIPMENT AND BUILDINGS

-2	Generally
-4	Non Public Funds

023

MONETARY DRIVES

-2	Generally
-4	Community Chest Campaigns

024

CANADA SAVINGS BONDS

-1	Policy
-61	1961 Campaigns
-62	1962 Campaigns
-63	1963 Campaign

030

TAXES (OTHER THAN INCOME)

-4	RCAF Purchase and Sales Tax
-5	Amusement Taxes
-6	Gasoline Taxes
-7	Refunds and Remission of Federal Taxes, Duties, Tolls
-8	Toll Charge
-10	Poll Taxes
-75/0	Provincial Sales Tax
-75/5	Ontario Provincial Sales Taxes
-75/6	Quebec Provincial Taxes (Quebec Amusement Tax use 030-5)
-80/9	Dew Line

031

INCOME TAX

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-75/0	Provincial Income Tax
-75/6	Province of Quebec

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

035

CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION - IMPORT AND EXPORT

- 2 Generally
- 3-1 Governmental Imports and Exports - Policy
- 3-2 - Generally
- 3-3 - Sage and Bomarc
- 3-4 - BMEWS
- 11-1 Customs Affecting Personnel - Regulations re -
 - Policy
 - Generally
 - Private Motor Cars
- 11-2
- 11-3
- 12-5/58 Facilities - RCAF Stn Uplands, Ont.
- 76/9 Middle East
- 80/9 Dew Line
- 85/2 United Kingdom
- 85/3 Liaison with USA

036

CUSTOMS - APPLICATIONS FOR EXPORT

- 1 Policy
 - 2 Generally
- NB: files made up on individual countries, see codes in Part 2

040

INFORMATION

- 2 Generally
- 5 SA/CAS Information Bulletins
- 7 Supply of Information to Publishers of Year Books, Almanacs, Directories Etc.
- 8 Briefings and Requests for CAS
- 9-1 Release of Information to other Countries - Policy
- 9-2 - Generally
- 10 Briefings for Minister of National Defence
- 11 Accreditation of Personnel for
- 12 Release of Information to Civilian Firms
- 13 Nuclear Energy
- 14 Military Atomic Information
- 96 Requests for and Inquiries re

041

FLIGHT INFORMATION

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 5-74/68 Department of Transport
- 20 Notices to Airmen (NOTAMS)
- 21 Prohibited Danger and Restricted Areas
- 22 Annual Air Facility Description - Form 134A
- 23 Lists - Correspondence

PAGE 5-042

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

042 FLIGHT INFORMATION PUBLICATIONS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Planning
- 4 Enroute
- 5-1 Flip Terminal - Policy
- 5-2 - Generally
- 5-3 - Procedure Co-Ordination
- 5-4 - Amendment Information
- 5-5 - ACIC Inquiries
- 6 Canada Air Pilot
- 7 Reproduction Material
- 8 Departure
- 9 AFIO Publications - Scramble and Recovery Procedures
NB: for distribution of flight information publications
use 1066P-13

043 INFORMATION EXCHANGE PROJECTS

- 3 2.75" Rockets (C12)
- 4 Sonobuoy Equipment (ABC12)
- 5 Explosive Ordnance Disposal and Related Diving (ABC20)
- 6 VLF Underwater Sound Search and Survey Data Equipment
(ABC21)
- 7 Sparrow 11 Air-to-Air Missile (C16)
- 8 Airborne Anti-Submarine Warfare (ABC28)

045 HISTORICAL INFORMATION

- 1 Policy (Compilation and Use of)
- 4 History of Canadian Aviation
- 6 Museums - National Aviation Museum
- 7 History of Development of RCAF
- 8 Collection of
- 12 Medical History - RCAF
- 13 Historical Records
- 14 Battle Honours
- 96 Requests for and Inquiries re

046 HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

- 1 Policy (Publication of)

047 WAR ART

- 1 Policy
- 4 Pictures and Prints on Loan or Charge
- 5 Exhibitions

AL 3/63

10 000101

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

050

SURVIVAL INFORMATION

- 2 Generally
- 96 Requests for and Inquiries re

051

STATISTICAL INFORMATION

- 1 Policy
 - 2 Generally
 - 6 Return of Service Dependants and Other Children attending DND Schools
 - 7 Machine Run Nominal Roll
 - 8 Casualties
 - 9 Fire Loss Statistics
 - 10 Acquisition of Property
 - 11 Accommodation
 - 12 Manning
 - 12-3 - Recruiting Unit Return
 - 13 Yearly Return of Convictions
 - 14 Strength Statistics
 - 14-3
 - Weekly Ground Training
 - School Trainees
 - 14-4
 - Air Cadets
 - 14-5
 - US Service and Civilian Personnel in Canada
 - 14-6
 - French Canadians
 - 16 Quarterly Return of Allowances
 - 17 Medical
 - 18 Training
 - 19 Equipment and Supplies
 - 20 Aircraft Accident - RCAF
 - 20-3
 - Supply of "A" Category
 - Damage Information to DMP
 - 20-4
 - Annual Returns
 - 20-5
 - Quarterly Summary
 - 20-7
 - Other than RCAF
 - 20-8
 - Correspondence with AMC
 - re Categories of Damage to Aircraft
 - 21 Flying Times *1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100*
 - 21-66/1 Annual Summary of Supply Activities
 - 23 Census of Construction
 - 24 Casual Day Labor
 - 25 Integrated Data Processing System for Adm. Statistics
 - 26-61 Dominion of Canada Census Year 1961
 - 27 RCAF Annual Statistical Report
 - 28 Language Survey
 - 29 Mobile Support Equipment Returns
 - 30 Civil Aircraft Movements at RCAF Controlled Airports
 - 31 Report-Aircraft Utilization
 - 32 Mathematical Statistics
 - 93 Dependants of RCAF Personnel
 - 96 Requests for and Inquiries re
- NB: RCAF Cost Statistics see 247-4

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-054

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

054 PARLIAMENTARY AND MINISTERIAL INQUIRIES

- 2 Generally
 - 6 Compilation of Data for the Minister
 - 093 Aircraft Accidents
 - 10 Buildings, Aerodromes, Grounds and Utilities
 - 200 Finance and Accounting
 - 300 Personnel
 - 500 Transportation
 - 600 Civilians
 - 700 Medical
 - 800 Administration
 - 1000 Equipment
- NB: for methods re handling of, see 861-7

058 SUGGESTION AWARD PROGRAMME

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally

061 STANDARDIZATION - CANADIAN STANDARDS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Aircraft

062 STANDARDIZATION - CAN - US - UK

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3-6 Working Party and Group Head Meetings
- 3-7 ~~ASCC~~ Requirements Interchange Officers Meetings
- 4-2 Reports - Generally
 - 4-3 - ASCC Annual Reports
 - 4-4 - Progress Reports
 - 4-5 - Quarterly Status Reports
 - 4-6 - ASCC Monitoring Committee Annual Report
- 5 Organization - Working Party Structure
- 8 ABC Air Standards
- 9 Key Personnel Roster
- 12 Relationship with other Standardization Agencies
- 15 ASCC Instructions
- 25 Armies
 - 25-4 - Draft British Standards
- 50 Navies

AL 3/63

12 000103

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

062

STANDARDIZATION - CAN - US - UK (Cont'd)

-WP10	Aircraft Instrument and Aircrew Stations
-WP11	Aircraft Maintenance and Repair
-WP12	Basic Aircraft and Ground Electrical Systems
-WP13	Aircraft Instruments
-WP14	Gaseous Systems
-WP15	Fuels, Lubricants and Auxiliary Propulsion
-WP17	Aeronautical Standard Parts
-WP19	Aircraft Electronic Servicing
-WP20	Conventional Aircraft Armament
-WP21	Bombs
-WP22	Aircraft Guns and Rockets
-WP24	Chemical and Biological Munitions
-WP25	Guided Missiles
-WP41	Air Defence Systems
-WP42	Tactical Air Systems
-WP44	Air Transportation Systems
-WP51	Search and Rescue
-WP52	Aerial Photography
-WP53	Air Navigation and Bombing Equipment
-WP54	Ground Aids to Aerial Navigation
-WP55	Military Air Traffic Control Procedures
-WP57	Air Base Installations
-WP58	Meteorology
-WP59	Communications
-WP61	Aero Medical Operations
-WP64	Maps and Charts and Flight Information Material
-WP65	Airfields Airways Lighting and Visual Markings
-WP81	Statistical Services
-WP84	Local Defence of Air Installations
-WP85-1	Terminology - Policy
-WP85-2	- Generally
-WP85-41	- Air Defence Systems
-WP85-83	- Air Force Security
-WP91	Radio Frequency Channelling Arrangements
-WP100	Designation System for Soviet Aircraft
-WP101	Photographic Interpretation
-WP102	Fire Control System

063

STANDARDIZATION - CAN-US - UK - TEST PROJECT
AGREEMENTS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally

NB: files made up on individual TPAs, ie, TPA16 063-TPA16

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

065

STANDARDIZATION - NATO - GENERAL

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Combined Meetings
- 3-3 Minutes of the MAS Meetings
- 3-4 Minutes of the MAS Air Board Meetings
- 4 Reports
- 4-3 MAS Half Yearly Progress Report
- 4-4 MAS Air Board Status Report
- 5 Organization of MAS
- 5-3 - Air Board
- 6 Liaison and Co-Operation with EDC and WEU
- 8 Standardization Agreements (Stanags)
- 9 Visits
- 10 Loan and Exchange of Equipment for Test Purposes
- 11 Security
- 12 Relationships between NATO Standardization Agencies
- 13 Signal Training
- 25 NATO Armies
 - 25-3 - Petroleum Storage and Distribution Equipment
 - 25-4 - Operation Orders
 - 25-5 - Procedures for Dealing with Prisoners of War
 - 25-6 - Marking of Contaminated Areas
 - 25-7 - Road/Route Classification Traffic Signs and Regulations
 - 25-8 - Rockets, Guns, Ammunition
 - 25-9 - Medical Subjects and Equipment
 - 25-19 - Land Maps and Charts
 - 25-11 - Airborne Forces Procedures and Equipment
 - 25-12 - Mobile Support Equipment
 - 25-13 - Radiac Equipment
 - 25-17 - Military Geographic Documentation
- 50 NATO Navies
 - 50-3 - Operations and Exercises
 - 50-4 - Navigational Lights
 - 50-5 - Data Cards for Ships and Maritime Patrol and Carrier Aircraft
 - 50-6 - Table of Equivalent and Relative Ranks
 - 50-7 - Status of MAS Naval Board Projects
 - 50-8 - NATO Maritime Plotting Symbols
 - 50-9 - Fuels and Lubricants
 - 50-10 - Publications - AXP Series
 - 50-11 - AXP1 - ATP1
 - 50-12 - AXP5 - ATP22
 - 50-13 - Publications - AAP Series
 - 50-14 - ATP Series

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

065

STANDARDIZATION - NATO - GENERAL (Cont'd)

- Revised*
- WP1 Air Defence
 - WP2 Air Transport
 - WP3 Air Traffic Control Procedures
 - WP4 Aeronautical Maps and Charts
 - WP5 Navigation
 - WP6 Flight Safety
 - WP7 Aeromedical
 - WP8 Accounting and Supply
 - WP9 Measurement
 - WP10 Aircraft Marshalling
 - WP11 Search and Rescue
 - WP12 Aviation Fuels and Lubricants
 - WP13 Gases, Gaseous Systems and Cabin Pressurization
 - WP17 Aircraft Standard Parts and Equipment
 - WP20 Air Electrics
 - WP21 Aircraft Instruments and Cockpit and Flight Panel Layout
 - WP23 Air Armament
 - WP24 Radio/Radar
 - WP25 Telebriefing
 - WP26 Photographic
 - WP27 Aircrew Accoutrements
 - WP28 Colouring and Marking
 - WP29 Airfield Marking and Lighting
 - WP30-3 Miscellaneous - Codification of Equipment
 - WP30-4 - NATO Air Forces Personnel Classification
 - WP30-6 - Designation System for Soviet Aircraft
 - WP30-7 - National Air Statistical Co-ordinators
 - WP30-8 - Flight and Landing Clearances
 - WP85 Terminology
- Done*

070

PHOTOGRAPHY

- 2 Generally
- 3 Colour Photography
- 5 Night Photography
- 6 Methods and Use of
- 14 Monthly Production Reports

071

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

- 2 Generally
- 6 Geodetic Ground Control

PAGE 5-073

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

073

PHOTOGRAPHS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Requests by Service Sources
- 4 Requests to use and Reproduce RCAF Photographs
- 5 Classifying, Titling, Filing and Processing
- 6 Requests for Photographs of the Royal Family
- 7 Portrait Type Photographs
- 8 Sale of
- 9 Requests by Civilians
- 10 Photographic Brochures - Telecommunication Equipment
- 11 Requests for Air Survey Photographs (Civilians)

075

MAPS AND CHARTS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Consumption Estimates
- 4 Indexes and Catalogues - other than CAP 292
- 5-2 Production - Generally
 - 5-3 - Maritime Plotting Chart Series
 - 5-4 - North Atlantic Plotting Chart Series
 - 5-5 - Low Level Pilotage Chart Series
 - 5-6 - MU Sigma Chart Series
 - 5-7 - Target Mosaics
 - 5-8 - Target Approach Charts
- 6-2 *Debris* Procurement and Supply - Generally
- 6-3 - Emergency
- 96 Requests for and Inquiries re (by other than RCAF Units)

080

GOVERNMENT LEGISLATION

- 2 Generally
 - 10 National Defence Act
 - 11 RCAF Overseas Visiting Forces Act
 - 85/2 UK
 - 85/3 US
- NB: for veterans land act see 394-8

081

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS - AIR

- 0 Generally
 - 00 Volume 1 - Generally
- NB: files created on individual chapter and section numbers
see Index Cards

AL 3/63

16 000107

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

082

LEGAL

- 2 Generally
- 3 Regulations re Attendance at Civil Court by Personnel
- 7 Regulations re Sale of Liquor
- 8 Administration of Oaths and Power of Attorney
- 8-3 - Customs
- 9 Air Force Law
- 12 RCAF Jurisprudence over Service Personnel
Committing Civil Offenses
- 14-1 Debts of Service and Civilian Personnel - Policy
- 14-2 - Generally
- 14-3 Mess Accounts
- 15 Departmental Responsibility for Broken Leases
- 19 Legal Aid for RCAF Personnel
- 20 Status of US Forces in Canada
- 22 Lease of Areas to US at Goose Bay
- 23 Administration of Civil Law and Order
- 24 Status of Forces - Generally
- 24-85/75 - Belgium
- 24-85/190 - Egypt
- 24-85/235 - France
- 24-85/265 - Germany
- 24-85/500 - New Guinea

NB: for Contravention of Fish and Game Laws see 828-19-1

084

CLAIMS

- 6 Claims by or Against the Crown
- Name of person claiming against the Crown

085

CLAIMS BY THE CROWN

- 4 Claims against Carriers
- 5 re Accidents to RCAF Personnel and Damage to RCAF Property
- 6 Against Contractors
- Name of person against whom claim is lodged

086

CLAIM AGAINST THE CROWN

- Policy and Procedure use 084-6
 - 5 Claims for Services Rendered in Aircraft Accidents, Searches,
etc.
 - 8 Claims for Salvage and Recovery of Equipment
 - 11 Pre-Claim Establishment Correspondence
 - 26 re Aircraft Noise
 - 75/6 Province of Quebec
- NB: claims against the crown arising out of ME accidents are
filed on ME Accident files
- NB: the file number for other claims against the crown or other
than ME will be 086-name of claimant

CAP 502

PAGE 5-087

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

087

BOARDS OF INQUIRY - INVESTIGATIONS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3-2 Investigations - Generally
- 3-3 - Thefts and Losses
- INC-1, 2, 3, filed numerically as they occur at a Unit
- NB: boards of inquiry on fires at a Unit are filed under
66-location code 1, 2, 3 etc.
- NB: boards of inquiry on loss of equipment are filed under
1906 series
- NB: if the findings of a board of inquiry indicate a claim
will arise use relative claim section

088

CLAIMS - AGAINST THE CROWN - SONIC BOOMS

- 2 Generally
- 3 General UAB Reports
- NB: name of person making claim against crown

089

PASSPORTS

- 1 Policy (Issue of)
- 2 Generally
- 4 For Service Personnel (Issue of)
- 5 For Service Personnel (Return of)

090

ACCIDENTS

- 1 Policy (Investigation and Prevention)
- 2 Generally
- 3 Accident Prevention Programme
- 4 Involving Armament
- 5 Station Safety Council
- 6 To Private Motor Cars
- 7 Armament Safety Programme

091

MARINE CRAFT ACCIDENTS

- 1 Policy (Investigation of)

092

MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACCIDENTS

- 1 Policy (Investigation of)
- 2 Generally
- 3 Prevention Campaigns
- 3-3 - Roadeos
- 3-3-62 - 1962
- 3-3-63 - 1963
- 3-4 - Pamphlets, Leaflets, Booklets, Posters
etc

AL 3/63

18 000109

CAP 502

PAGE 5-092

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

092

MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

- 3-5 - Safe Driving Week
 - 3-6 - Safe Driving Awards
 - 4 Costs and Statistics
 - 5 Reports and Returns
 - 6 PRE Identification Correspondence
- NB: file number for individual mobile equipment accidents
will be 092-number of the vehicle less the last portion
which only indicates the make and year.

093

AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS

- 1 Policy (Investigation of)
 - 5 Reporting of
 - 5-3 - CO's 24 hour Reports
 - 5-4 - Unidentified Aircraft
 - 7 Reports on
 - 12 Maintenance Accident Prevention
 - 15 Technical Reports (TIR-TFR-UCR)
 - 16 Analysis of Aerobatic Display Accidents
 - 17 Helicopters
 - 18 Bomarc
- NB: for flight safety services see 974 series
Aircraft Number
NB: Helicopter Accidents - MCL see 960-109-80/7

094

AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS - OTHER THAN RCAF

- 2 Generally
- 3 US Aircraft
- 4 Civilian Aircraft
- 5 RAF Aircraft
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- Aircraft Number

095

AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS - RETURNS AND SUMMARIES

- 2 Generally

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-096

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

096

PLANNING

- 1 Policy
- 3 Emergency Measures
- 3-3
 - Retention of Civilian Employees in the Event of an Emergency
- 3-5
 - Project Bridge
- 3-6
 - Federal Government
- 4 Mobile Striking Force
- 5 Air Defence
- 5-5
 - Bases
- 5-6
 - Emergency Air Defence Plan
- 5-9
 - Reserve Squadrons
- 5-10
 - Air Defence Systems
- 5-11
 - Recovery and Turn Around Bases
- 5-12
 - CF104 Programme
- 5-13
 - CF101B Programme
- 7 Defence Planning - General
- 7-3
 - Canadian Joint Planning
- 7-4
 - Canada - US
- 7-5
 - CAN/US Basic Security/Emergency Plan
- 7-6
 - CAN/US Air Defence Plan - CAN - US - EADP Series
- 7-7
 - Illumination Control of
- 7-8
 - States of Emergency
- 7-13
 - Alcanus, West Coast
- 7-15
 - Mapping, Charting and Aerial Photography in Support of
- 7-16
 - Airlift Requirements - War Emergency
- 7-17
 - National Defence Program
- 9 US Bases in Canada
- 9-1
 - SAC Tanker Bases - Policy
- 9-2
 - Generally
- 9-3
 - Vehicles
- 9-4
 - USAF Satellite Tracking Station
- 11 Canada - US Temporary Radars
- 15-1 Mobilization Planning - Policy
- 15-4
 - Logistics
- 15-7
 - Personnel
- 15-9
 - Telecommunications
- 15-10
 - Meteorological Services
- 15-13
 - Movement of Dependants
- 15-14
 - Provision of Naval Air Station
- 15-15
 - Clothing and Necessaries
- 15-16
 - Movement Control
- 15-18
 - Immobilization of Equipment and Destruction of Supplies
- 15-19
 - Financial Assistance to Dependants
- 15-20
 - Exercises
- 15-21
 - Pay Accounting
- 15-22
 - Organization

AL 3/63

20 000111

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

096

PLANNING (Cont'd)

-16	War Book
-17-80/9	Early Warning Line Extensions - Dew Line
-18	Emergency Defence Plan
-18-3	- Alternate AFHQ
-18-5	- Alternate DND HQ
-18-6	- Materiel and Supply
-18-7	- Meteorological Services
-18-8	- Exercises
-18-9	- Accounting and Distribution
-18-10	- Augmentation - 4CIBG
-18-1/1	- AFHQ
-18-2/1	- CJS - London, Eng.
-18-2/9	- CJS - Washington DC
-18-8/79	- Special Investigation Units
-18-10/0	- Recruiting Units
-18-66/1	- No.1 Air Division Units
-18-69/4	- ATC Units
-18-69/10	- AMC Units
-18-69/13	- TC Units
-18-69/14	- ADC Units
-18-69/20	- MAC Units
-18-69/21	- TAC Units
-20	Civil Affairs and Military Government
-21	Long Range Objectives of the RCAF
-56/1	No.1 Air Division
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line

097

LOGISTICS PLANNING

-2	Generally
-3	Logistics Supplements

098

MARITIME PLANNING

-2	Generally
-3	Maritime Operational Posture
-5	RCN/RCAF Concept of Operations
-6	Naval Control of Shipping
-7	MAC Programme Implementation
-8	Maritime Commander Atlantic Emergency Defence Plan
-9	Authority to Attack Unidentified Submarines
-10	Maritime Commander Pacific Emergency Defence Plan
-11	Oceanographic Information
-12	Arctic Defence
-13	RCN Submarine and Shipbuilding Program
-14	Seaboard Defence - (COASTAL)
-15	Reports
-16	Deployment Bases
-16-3	- Mobility Concept
-17	<i>mobility emergency anchorage</i>

AL 3/63

CAP 502.

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

PART 5

SECTION

100 TO 199

AL 10

///

000113

CAP 502

PAGE 5-100

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

100

NATO - GENERAL

- 3 Annual Review
- 3-62 - 1962
- 4-3 Triennial Review 1962 - 1964
- 5 International Affairs
- 5-3 - Storage of Nuclear Weapons in France
- 5-4 - Working Group on Defence Problems for Greece
- 5-5 - Approach to Germany on Defence Expenditures
- 7 Maps and Charts -
- 9-63 Intermediate Review 1963

101

NATO - INFORMATION

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 4 Exchange with CENTO
- 6 Release to SEATO
- 7 Release to SADTC
- 8 *Draft atomic Information agreement*

105

NATO - PLANNING

- 2 Generally
- 3 Long Term Planning
- 4 Alert Systems
- 5 Ace Mobile Forces
- 6 Logistics
- 6-3 - Peace and War
- 7 Maritime
- 7-3 - Establishment of Submarine Plots
- 7-4 - Submarine Contacts
- 8 Planning Factors
- 9 Emergency Plans
- 11 Forces for Common Defence
- 12 Survival Principles and Measures
- 13 Potential Nuclear Targets in Ace

110

NATO - INFRASTRUCTURE

- 2 Generally
- 3 Advanced Weapons
- 5 War Headquarters
- 6 New Shape Headquarters
- 7 Measures to Improve Rate of Execution of Works
- 8 Saclant
- 9 Replacement or Restoration of

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-111

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

111 NATO - INFRASTRUCTURE - AERODROMES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Maintenance and Repair
- 4 Criteria and Standards
- 4-3 - Arrestor Barriers
- 5 Special Ammunition Storage Sites
- 6 Quick Reaction Alert Facilities
- 7 Dispersal Policy
- 8 *Renn, Belgium, Fairfield*

112 NATO - INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS

- 2 Generally

113 NATO - INFRASTRUCTURE - AIR RANGES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Nike Installations
- 4 Hawk Installations

114 NATO - INFRASTRUCTURE - PETROLEUM STORAGE SYSTEMS

- 2 Generally

115 NATO - INFRASTRUCTURE - FINANCIAL

- 2 Generally
- 3 Flexibility in the use of Funds
- 4 Financial Status of Programmes
- 5 Financial Reports
- 6 Forecast of Expenditures
- 7 Authorizations for Funds
- 7-3 - Subject to Reservation or Confirmation
- 7-85/2 - United Kingdom
- 7-85/75 - Belgium
- 7-85/170 - Denmark
- 7-85/235 - France
- 7-85/265 - Germany
- 7-85/285 - Greece
- 7-85/370 - Italy
- 7-85/425 - Luxemburg
- 7-85/485 - Netherlands
- 7-85/525 - Norway
- 7-85/565 - Portugal
- 7-85/690 - Turkey
- 8 Audit Reports
- 9 Eligibility for Common Financing
- 10 Damage or Defects After Final Inspection

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

116

NATO-- INFRASTRUCTURE - REPORTS

-3	Programmes and Progress Reports	
-3-60		- 1960
-3-61		- 1961
-3-62		- 1962
-3-63		- 1963
-4	Naval Base Installations	
-5	Land Force Training Installations	
-6	POL Installations	
-7	Signals Infrastructure	
-8	Airfields	
-9	War Headquarters	
-10	Yearly Infrastructure Reports	

120

NATO - FINANCE

-2	Generally	
-3	Imputation of Expenditures	
-4	Questionnaire on Expenditure	
-5	Agreements and Adjustments	
-5-3		- Aircrew Training
-6	Auditing	
-8	National Forces in Time of Emergency	
-9	Decimomannu Taxation Agreement	
-10	Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe	
-11	Allied Forces Northern Europe	
-12	Allied Forces Central Europe	
-12-4		- 4 ATAF
-13	Allied Forces Southern Europe	
-14	Allied Forces Mediterranean	
-15	Supreme Allied Command Atlantic	
-16	Allied Command/Channel Committee	
-17	Shape Air Defence Technical Centre	
-18	Hotel Reservations for Trainees	

130

NATO - PERSONNEL

-2	Generally	
-4	Special Projects	
-7	Postings and Temporary Duty	
-9	Documentation and Records	
-14	Prisoners of War	
-15	Education of Dependants	
-15-3		- 4 ATAF

PAGE 5-131

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

131 NATO - PERSONNEL - TRAINING

- 2 Generally
- 3 Training Centre for Aerodynamics
- 4-3 NATO Atomic Warfare Defence Course
- 4-4 Saclant Atomic Warfare Indoctrination
- 5 Armament
- 6 Electronic Warfare
- 7 Amphibious Warfare
- 8 CF104 NATO Pilot Training
- 9 NATO Defence College
- 9-3 - Visits of Courses
- 9-4 - Award of Symbols
- 10 Slaw Old Sarum
- 11 Maintenance Training for Project Fast Cat
- Evasion and Escape see 170-9

140 NATO - TRANSPORTATION

- 2 Generally

170 NATO - ADMINISTRATION

- 3 Duties and Responsibilities
- 4 Visits
- 6 Ceremonies and Celebrations
- 7 Conduct of Correspondence
- 7-3 - Abbreviations and Terms
- 8 Orders and Instructions
- 8-3 - Telecommunications Orders
- 9 CE Forces Standards
- 10 Air Traffic Control

171 NATO - ADMINISTRATION - COMMITTEES

- 2 *generally*
- 3 Civil Aviation Planning Committee
- 3-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
- 4 Civil Budget Committee
- 4-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
- 5 Military Budget Committee
- 5-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
- 6 Medical Committee
- 6-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
- 8 Civil Defence Committee
- 9 Armament Committee
- 9-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
- 9-4 - Liaison Group for Spare Parts
- 10 Committee for European Air Space Co-Ordination
- 10-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
- 10-4 - Sub Committee No.1

AL 3/63

26

000117

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

171

NATO - ADMINISTRATION - COMMITTEES (Cont'd)

-11 Science Committee
-11-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-11-4 - Defence Research Directors
-12 *ad hoc group for aeronautical research development*
~~Agard Aero Medical Panel~~
-13 Electronic Warfare Liaison Committee
-14 Committee on Aviation Physiologists and Flight Safety Officers
-15 Communications Electronics Committee
-17 Military Representatives Committee
-17-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-18 Military Committee
-18-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-18-4 - Chiefs of Staff Sessions
-19 Infrastructure Ground Environment Sub-Committee
-19-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-20 Infrastructure Committee
-20-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-21 Infrastructure Payments and Progress Committee
-21-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-22-3 Agard Committee on NATO Lightweight Strike Reconnaissance
Aircraft - Agenda and Summary Records
-24 Annual Review Committee
-24-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-25 Food and Agriculture Planning Committee
-26 Industrial Planning Committee
-26-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-27 Senior Civil Emergency Planning Committees
-27-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-28 Civil Emergency Co-Ordinating Committee
-28-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-29 Von Karman Committee
-31 F104 Weapon System Phasing Group
-32 SADTC Committee of National Representatives
-32-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-33 Nuclear Weapons Committee
-35 Maritime Patrol Aircraft Mobility Committee
-36 Pipeline Committee
-36-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-37 Central European Pipeline Policy Committee
-37-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-38 Petroleum Planning Committee
-38-3 - Agenda and Summary Records
-39 AFCENT Meteorological Committee
-40 Shape Meteorological Committee
-43 External Ballistics Group

PAGE 5-172

CAP 50 2

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

172

NATO - ADMINISTRATION - REPORTS AND RETURNS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Roster of Wartime Reports - Saclant
- 4 Consolidated Roster of Reports Allied Command Atlantic
- 5 Consolidated Roster of Reports Standing Group and Agencies
- 6 Consolidated Roster of Reports Allied Command Europe
- 7 Roster of Wartime Reports Shape
- 8 Saclant Status Reports
- 9 Saclant Periodic Reports
- 11 Orders of Battle
- 11-3 - Status of Forces
- 12 Saceurs Periodic Reports
- 14 Equipment and Supply Peace Time Status Report of Ace
Air Forces
- 15 Logistics Documents - Accession Lists
- 16 Airsouth Statistical Summary
- 17 State of Readiness Medical Support Allied Command Europe
- 18 Wartime Logistics Reports
- 19 Situation Reports (SITREPS)
- 20 Shape ~~Annual~~ Manpower Digest *Report*

173

NATO - ADMINISTRATION - CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Council Meetings
- 4 Ministerial Meetings
- 4-3 - Ottawa
- 5 Infrastructure Conferences
- 6 Training Conferences
- 8 NATO ASW Symposium
- 9 Shape Civil Affairs Conferences
- 11 Geographic Conferences
- 12 Intelligence Conferences
- 13 Medical Conferences
- 14 Telecommunications Conferences
- 15 Maritime Mining Conferences
- 16 Logistic Conferences

174

NATO - ADMINISTRATION - ORGANIZATION AND
ESTABLISHMENT

- 2 Generally
- 3 Shape
- 4-3 NATO Television and Journalists Tour
- 5 Saclant
- 6 Channel
- 7 Central Europe
- 7-3 - 2 ATAF
- 7-4 - 4 ATAF

AL 3/63

28

000119

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

174

NATO - ADMINISTRATION - ORGANIZATION AND
ESTABLISHMENT (Cont'd)

- 8 Mediterranean
- 9 Northern Europe
- 10 Southern Europe
- 12 Shape Air Defence Technical Centre
- 13 Sacant ASW Research Centre
- 14 NATO Defence College
- 15 Scientific Advisor
- 17 Internal Structure Relationships and Procedures
of Military Authorities

-18

International Status of Military HQs

180

NATO - SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

- 4 Civil Defence Services
- 4-3 - Working Group on Refugees
- 5 Meteorological Services
- 5-3 - Saceur
- 5-4 - Sacant
- 6 Ground Defence
- 7 Search and Rescue Service
- 8 Public Relations
- 9 Intelligence Service
- 10 Security Services
- 11 Diplomatic Bag Service

181

NATO - TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- 2 Generally
- 5 Communications
- 5-3 - Ace Communication Centres
- 5-4 - Call Signs, Routing Indicators, Address Groups
- 6 Radio Communications
- 6-3 - UHF
- 6-4 - Scatter Communications
- 6-5 - Frequencies
- 6-6 - Ship-Shore Organization
- 7 Telephone Systems and Landlines
- 8 Navigation Aids
- 8-3 - Tacan
- 8-4 - Tacan Progress Reports
- 8-5 - Flight Checking and Calibration
- 9 Radio Warfare
- 9-3 - IFF Mark X
- 11 Electronic Warfare
- 11-3 - Communications Electronics Standards
- 12 Data Handling

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

182

NATO - OPERATIONS AND EXERCISES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Fall Exercises
- 5 Saclant
- 6 Exercises and Manoeuvre Schedules
- 7 Aclant Exercise and Manoeuvre Schedules
- 8 Channel Command Exercise and Manoeuvre Schedules
- 9 Aircant Exercise and Manoeuvre Schedules
- 10 Ace Exercise and Manoeuvre Schedules
- 11 Operation Orders
- Name of Operation or Exercise, ie, Operation Fishplay,
- 182 Fishplay

183

NATO - AIR DEFENCE

- 2 Generally
- 3 Ace Long Term Plan
- 4 Integration
- 5 Early Warning
- 6 Ground Environment
- 7 Rules of Engagement - Interception of Unidentified Aircraft

190

NATO - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Mobile Support Equipment
- 4 Petroleum - Oils and Lubricants
- 4-3 - CEPO Meetings
- 4-4 - Emergency Plans
- 4-5 - CEOA Annual Reports
- 4-6 - General Manager for CEOA
- 4-7 - Communications for ACE
- Pipeline System
- 7 Telecommunications
- 7-3 - Communications Equipment Programmes
- 7-4 - Publications
- 7-5 - Cryptographic
- 9 NATO Nuclear Policy
- 9-3 - Nassau Agreement
- 10-3 Armament - 40/70 Ammunitions
- 10-4 - Guided Missiles
- 11 NATO Maritime Patrol Aircraft
- 12 Cross Servicing of Aircraft
- 13 Strike Reconnaissance Aircraft
- 14 Aircraft Engines
- 19 Inertial Navigation System - CF104/104G
- 20 NATO Maintenance Supply -Services Agency

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

191

NATO - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - RESEARCH -
DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION

-2	Generally
-3	Role of NATO Military Authorities
-4	Status Projects
-5	Tables of Working Groups
-6	Certain Fields of Common Defence
-7	Nuclear Weapon Detonation Reporting System
-8	Increased Effectiveness
-10	AD HOC Working Group
-11	Air/Surface - Surface/Air Weapons Systems
-12	Accelerated Integration
-13	Recoverable Exercise Groundmine
-14	Follow Up Action
-15	Advisory Groups
-AC/15	European Inland Surface Transport
-AC/41	Steel for Weapons
-AC/42	Preparation of Correlated Production Programmes in Europe
-AC/55	Interchangeability of Vehicle Components
-AC/57	Annual Recurring Costs
-AC/59	Steel Cartridge Cases
-AC/60	Propellants and Explosives
-AC/61	Equipment for Protection against Chemical Warfare
-AC/64-1	Air Defence Ground Radar
-AC/64-2	Airborne Interceptor Radar for Air Defence
-AC/64-3	Radio Communications for Air Defence
-AC/64-4	Navigational Aids for Air Defence
-AC/67-3	Electronic Components
-AC/67-4	Spare Parts for Electronic Equipment
-AC/76	Control Operation and Maintenance of NATO Pipeline System
-AC/78	Packaging and Storage of Ammunition
-AC/80	Application of New Manufacturing Techniques to Ammunition Production
-AC/82	Conversion of Specifications and Dimensions of Drawings of US Aircraft
-AC/85	Aircraft Spare Parts
-AC/111	Pipelines
-AC/121	Telex
-AC/126	Maritime Patrol Aircraft
-AC/130	Field Communication Equipment - Telephone Terminal
-AC/141	NATO Naval Steering Group
-AC/144	Rental for Tails
-AC/149	Electronic Equipment for Air Defence
-AC/150	Co-Ordinated Production in Europe of MK44 Torpedo
-AC/157	NATO Sidewinder
-AC/160	Optical Instruments

PAGE 5-191

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

191

NATO - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - RESEARCH -
DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION (Cont'd)

-AC/163 Defence Against Low Flying Aircraft
-AC/164 Air-Surface Guided Missiles
-AC/167 V/STOL Strike Reconnaissance Aircraft
-AC/170 V/STOL Medium Range Transport Aircraft
-AC/171 A Tactical Medium Range Surface/Surface Ballistic
-AC/172 Medium Range Portable Anti-Tank Weapon
-AC/173 Air To Air Missile (Collision Course)
-AC/178 Counter Mortar Radar AN/MPQ501
-AC/179 Short Range Ship/Air Missile
-AC/180 Medium Range Ship/Air Missile for Small Ships
-AC/181 Long Range Shipborne ASW Weapon System
-AC/183 Battlefield Surveillance System
-AC/185 Night Vision Equipment (Infra-Red Sensors)
-AC/187 Near Infra-Red Equipment
-AC/188 Redeye Surface Missile
-AC/189 Low Altitude Surface to Air Weapon System
-AC/190 An Advanced Tactical Air to Surface Weapon System
-AC/191 The AS.30 Missile
-AC/192 Bullpup Missile
-AC/194 Far Infra-Red Techniques
-AC/195 Status of NATO Agencies
-AC/196 Protection Against NBC Warfare
-AC/218 Identification of Aircraft
-AC/222 Materials and Manufacturing Techniques for Weapons
and Ammunition
-AC/223 Exchange of Scientific and Technical Information
-AC/224 NATO Air Force Advisory Group
-AC/231 *Exploratory WB on Multi Fuel Engines*

192

NATO - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - MUTUAL AID

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Aircraft
-4 Armament
-5 Training Aids
-6 Telecommunications
-7 Engines and Propellers
-8 Inspection of Direct Production Items
-9 Costing Reports
-10 Semi-Annual Reports to WEU
-85/2 United Kingdom
-85/75 Belgium
-85/75/1 - RCAF Liaison Staff
-85/170 Denmark
-85/235 France
-85/265 Germany

AL 3/63

CAP 502

PAGE 5-192

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

192

NATO - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - MUTUAL AID (Cont;d)

-85/285	Greece
-85/285-1	- RCAF Liaison Staff
-85/370	Italy
-85/485	Netherlands
-85/525	Norway
-85/565	Portugal
-85/690	Turkey
-85/690-1	- RCAF Liaison Staff

AL 3/63

33

000124

CAP 502

PART 5

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

SECTION

200 TO 299

AL 10

123

000125

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

200

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING

-2 Generally
-4 Government Officers Guarantee Fund
-5 Signing Authorities
-6 Handling of Cheques, Money Orders, Bonds and Securities
-7 Foreign Exchange and Currency
-8 Financial Progress of RCAF Programme
-10 Transfer of Mutual Aid Equipment
-11 Banking Arrangements
-11-66/1 - 1 Air Division Units
-12 Canadian Participation - Indo China Truce Commission
-13 Supplies and Services from German Sources
-16-66/1 Emergency Financial Plan - 1 Air Division Units
-17-66/1 Emergency Financial Plan - Evacuation of Dependents and
other Civilians - 1 Air Division Units
-18 Safeguarding of Funds
-19 Aircraft Special Reports
-20 ~~Costing Study for Future Structure 1963-1972~~
-8/103 RCAF Air Gunnery Unit - Decimomannu, Sardinia
-8/115 Air Transport Unit, Congo
-66/1 1 Air Division Units
-66/1-1 - Rental Survey
-76/9 Middle East
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
-80/9 Dew Line
-118/134 134 Air Transport Unit, Yemen

201

FINANCE

-1 Policy
-3 Project Control - Supply and Maintenance Primaries
-4 Grocery Stores and Central Warehousing

202

ESTIMATES

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
~~-3-62 Telecommunications - 1962 - 1963~~
-3-63 - 1963 - 1964
-3-64 - 1964 - 1965
-5 Forecast of Expenditure Trends
-6 Estimates Format
-7 Estimates Screening
-8 Ministers Information Book
~~-62 1962-1963~~
-63 1963-1964
-64 1964-1965

PAGE 5-203

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

203 ESTIMATES - CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING

~~-62~~ ~~1962-1963~~
-63 1963-1964
-64 1964-1965

204 ESTIMATES - LONG RANGE

-62 1962-1963

205 APPROPRIATIONS AND DISBURSEMENTS

-2 Generally
-3 Classification of Accounts and Financial Votes
-4 Annual Grants - Maintenance of Physical Fitness Equipment
- Unit Entitlement
-6-61 Transfer of Funds - 1961-1962
~~-6-62~~ - ~~1962-1963~~
-6-63 - 1963-1964
~~-8-62~~ Coding of Accounts - ~~1962-1963~~
-8-63 - 1963-1964
~~-9-62~~ Analysis of Carryover - ~~1962-1963~~
-9-63 - 1963-1964

207 COMMAND ALLOTMENTS

-3 Transfers Between Allotments
~~-60~~ ~~1960-1961~~
~~-61~~ ~~1961-1962~~
-63 1963-1964

208 FINANCIAL ENCUMBRANCES AND SUBMISSIONS

-1 Policy
-3 Observations re
-4 Coding of Financial Encumbrances

209 BLANKET FINANCIAL ENCUMBRANCES

-3 Procurement of Rations
-62 1962-1963
-63 1963-1964
-3/4 Air Transport Command
-3/10 Air Materiel Command
-3/13 Training Command
-8/55 Institute of Aviation Medicine

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

- 210 PERIODIC ESTIMATES REPORTS
- 3 Primary 69 (Unallotted) Reports
 -7 Comparison of Expenditure to Estimates Provision Report
- 211 FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS
- 3 Between RCAF and Municipalities re Use of Civil Aerodromes
 -7 USAF SAC Tanker Bases in Canada
 -8 Between DND and British Columbia re Operation
 of DND Schools
 -66/1 1 Air Division Units
 -74/0 with other Government Departments
 -74/17 Department of External Affairs
 -74/34 Defence Research Board
 -74/42 National Research Council
 -74/68 Department of Transport
 -74/72 Department of Veterans Affairs
 -85/0 for other Countries
 -85/2 UK
 -85/3 US
 -87/1 RCN
 -87/3 USN
 -88/1 Canadian Army
 -89/3 USAF
- 213 FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS
 FOR COURSES FOR RCAF PERSONNEL IN
- 85/2 UK
 -85/3 US
- 214 FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS
 RE RCAF COURSES FOR OTHERS
- 89/2 RAF Personnel
- 215 FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS
 RE EXCHANGE OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN RCAF AND
- 89/2 RAF
 -89/3 USAF
- 216 FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS
 RE JOINT OPERATION OF UNITS
- 4 Sage and Bomarc Programme
 -80/5 Pinetree
 -80/9 Dew Line

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

230 ENTERTAINMENT FUNDS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally

231 GRANTS

- 2 Generally
- 4 To Universities
- 910 Band Grants
- 911 To Messes
- 913 To Libraries

240 REVENUE

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 From Rental of Married Quarters
- 4 From Rations and Quarters Supplied to others
- 5 From Use of RCAF Aircraft by others
- 6 From Use of RCAF Garages by Private Motor Cars
- 7 From Pay Telephones
- 8 From Medical and Hospital Services
- 10 Revenue Control
- 11 From Use of Space and Services - Non Public Funds
- 12 From Use of RCAF Facilities by Civil Firms
- 13 From Jointly Used Telephone Poles
- 14 Credit Privileges - Dunn and Bradstreet
- Reports on Commercial Firms
- 15 From Charges for Services Provided for Trailers

245 ACCOUNTING

- 1 Policy
- 3 Closing of Accounts - End of Fiscal Year
- 4 Accounting Circulars and Notes
- 6 Instructions and Observations re Handling of Accounts
- 6-3 Loss of Cash Discounts
- 9 Command Accounting Instructions
- 11-80/7 Call Up Demands - Mid-Canada Line
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line

246 PAY ACCOUNTING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 5 Prevention of Fraud
- 6 Balancing of Pay Accounting Controls
- 7 Monthly Verification of Belated Debit or Credit (A30)

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

246

PAY ACCOUNTING (Cont'd)

- 8 Debit and Credit Balances
- 9 Study of RCAF Pay Procedures - Electronic Data
Processing Applications
- 10 Reserve Pay Accounting Controls
- 10-3 - Reports on Balancing
- 10-4 - Members of the Public Service

247

COST ACCOUNTING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Training
- 4 RCAF Cost Statistics
- 6 Requests for RCAF Costs
- 7 Costing System RCAF Inventory Control and Formation of
Control Group VCAS Division
- 10 Construction Engineering
- 11 Material Costing
- 13 Report for the CF104
- 15 Cost of Free Issues to Maintenance Contractors - MCL
- 16 Cadin
- 17 Dependants Education
- 18 RCAF Contribution - UNEF and Congo
- 19 Limited Dividend Housing Plan
- 20 MCL Monthly Expenditures
- 21 Civilian Employees - 1 Air Division
- 22 Hospitals

248

ACCOUNTING FOR EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

- 1 Policy
- 5 Publications Forms and Stationery
- 6 Inventories
- 7 Rations
- 8 POL Suspense Account
- 10 Invoice Receipt and Packing Note
- 12 Monthly Return of Local Procurement by Petty Cash
- 13 Quarterly Returns LPO and DPO

249

IMPRESS ACCOUNTS

- 2 Generally

PAGE 5-250

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

250 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (INVOICES)

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Outstanding Invoices
- A to Z Series
- Numbering Code see Part 2
- NB: file made up on individual commercial firms, ie,
 Bell Telephone Company - 250-Bell Telephone Company

251 GENERAL ALLOWANCE CLAIMS

- Unit Code

252 VOUCHERS

- 2 Generally
- 4 ONUC (Congo)
- 5 UNEF
- 74/0 Government Departments
- Unit Code

253 OUTSTANDING LOCAL RECOVERABLE VOUCHERS

- 2 Generally
- Name of Debtor

260 AUDITING

- 1 Policy

261 AUDITING - COMMAND AND GROUP ACCOUNTANT INSPECTIONS

- 1 Policy
- 4 Cash Verification Reports
 - 4-66/1 - 1 Air Division Units
 - 4-69/4 - ATC Units
 - 4-69/10 - AMC Units
 - 4-69/13 - TC Units
 - 4-69/14 - ADC Units
 - 4-69/20 - MAC Units
- 7 Schedules
- 8 RAF Units in Canada
- 9 Semi-Annual Accounting Statistics
- 69/13 TC Units
- 70/3 College Militaire Royal de St. Jean
- 76/9 Middle East
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- 83/1 CJATC Rivers, Man
- Unit Code

AL 3/63

CAP 502

PAGE 5-262

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

262 AUDITOR GENERAL'S INSPECTIONS AND REPORTS

-2 Generally

262 INTERNAL AUDITS FOR MANAGEMENT

-1 Policy

280 NON PUBLIC FUNDS

-0 Organization of
-3 Regulations re
-4 NPF Audit Boards
-6 Institutes Fund
-11 Maple Leaf Services
-91 RCAF Auxiliary
-66/1 1 Air Division Units
-70/3 College Militaire Royal de St. Jean
-70/4 Air Force College - Toronto, Ont.
-83/1 CJATC Rivers, Man.
- Unit Code

281 NON PUBLIC FUNDS - ACCOUNTING

-1 Policy
-5 Returns and Statistics

AL 3/63

41

000132

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

PART 5

SECTION

300 TO 399

AL 10

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

323

HONORARY RANKS AND HONORARY APPOINTMENTS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Aides-de-Camp and Equerries to Royalty
-4	Aides-de-Camp to the Governor General
-5	Aides-de-Camp to the Lt. Governors of the Provinces
-6	Honorary Physicians, Surgeons, Dental Surgeons and Nursing Sisters to the Sovereign
-7	Honorary Chaplains to the Sovereign
-	ASSELIN J.O. Honorary Wing Commander
-	INGLEDOW T. Honorary Group Captain
-	LONEY, Richard Honorary Wing Commander
-	POULIOT A. Honorary Wing Commander
-	ROSS F.M. Honorary Group Captain

325

PAY AND ALLOWANCES

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Whilst in Custody
-6	Missing and Deceased Personnel
-8	Seconded Personnel
-9	Accounting Circulars
-10	Special Allowances in Canada - Isolation
-10-3	- (Isolated Post - Civilians)
-12	Comparison of Pay Emoluments of CAN-UK-US Forces
-14-1	Teachers in DND Dependants Schools - Policy
-14-2	- Generally
-15	RCAF Liaison Officers
-16	Special Investigation Claims
-17	Indo China Supervisory Truce Commission
-18	Professional Pay for Technical List Officers
-19	Canadian Delegation to 10 Power Committee on Disarmament
-A65	<i>Increase adjustment</i> Aircrew
-M61	Medical Officers
-ROTP	Regular Officer Training Plan
-USMP	University Medical Subsidization Plan
-URTP	University Reserve Training Plan
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-69/4	ATC Units
-69/10	AMC Units
-69/13	TC Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-70/0	Canadian Services Colleges
-70/6	National Defence College - Kingston
-73/series	Individual Air Attache Files (see cards)

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

325 PAY AND ALLOWANCES (Cont'd)

-76/9	Middle East
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line
-87/1	RCN
-88/1	Canadian Army
-89/2	RAF
-	Unit Code

326 PAY

-1	Policy
-3	Other Ranks
-4	Progressive Pay
-12	Officers

327 ALLOWANCES - RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY

-3	Responsibility Allowance
-4	Risk Allowance
-M102	Medical Personnel

328 ALLOWANCES - MARRIAGE, SUBSISTENCE, SEPARATED FAMILY

-3	Subsistence Allowance - Generally
-3-75/10	- Newfoundland
-4	In Lieu of Rations
-5	Separated Family Allowance
-5-3	- Reports on
-6	Supplementary and Rent Allowance - Personnel Posted Outside Canada
-6-3	- Personnel Posted Outside Canada - Cost of Living Surveys
-8	Marriage Allowance
-11	Education Allowance - Dependants of RCAF Personnel
-12	Special Allowances - Personnel Posted Outside Canada
-13	Allowances - Indo China
-14	Foreign Service Officers

329 ASSIGNMENTS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-5	Medical Insurance Plan

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

330

TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVELLING ENTITLEMENTS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Prospective Recruits (Excluding Reserve Personnel)
- 4 On Cessation of Service
- 5 Special Rates - North American Continent
- 5-3 - Other than North American Continent
- 6 Travel by Private Motor Car
- 6-3 - Recruiting
- 7 Control of Travelling Expenses
- 8 Travel by Service Aircraft
- 8-3 - Air Transport System
- International Flights, PMC, Lodgings, Baggage
- 9 Personnel on Leave
- 10 Men who re-engage while on Rehab Leave
- 11 Travel Advances - Civilian Personnel
- 12-1 Movements of Dependants Furniture and Effects - Policy
- 12-2 - Generally
- 12-3 - Interim
- Lodging Allowances
- 12-4 - Interim
- Allowances - Temporary Evacuation of Married Quarters
- 13 Excess Baggage
- 14-1 Movement of Dependants Furniture and Effects to SPR
- Policy
- 14-2 - Generally
- 14-3 - to Limited Accommodation Areas on Return from
- Abroad (less than 1000 miles)
- 14-4 - to Limited Accommodation Area on Return from
- Abroad Application for Special Authority (1000 miles)
- 14-5 - Canada, UK or Continental Europe on Transfer
- 15 North American Continent
- 16 Other than North American Continent
- 17 Jet Surcharge
- 90 Personnel of the Reserves

331

OUTFIT ALLOWANCES

- 1 Policy
- 4 Clothing Credit Allowance System
- 4-3 - Clothing Credit Balances
- 5 Clothing Allowance on Release
- 6 Officers and Warrant Officers Class 1

332

FINES, FORFEITURES AND DEDUCTIONS

- 1 Policy
- 3 Maintenance Deductions

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

333

MISCELLANEOUS ENTITLEMENTS GRANTS AND AWARDS

- 1 Policy
- 8 Contingency Allowance
- 9 Professional Fees
- 9-3 - Medical Personnel
- 10-1 Compensation for Loss or Damage to Personal Property
 - Policy
 - Generally
- 10-2
- 11 Volunteers for Physiological Tests
- 12 Volunteers for Psychological Tests

334

WAR SERVICE GRATUITIES

- 1 Policy

336

PENSIONS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3-3 DSPA - Part V
- 3-4 - Part I to IV
- 4 Pension Deductions
- 4-3 - Refund of
- 5 Death and Disability
- 6 Policy re RCAF Personnel with Previous Service in other Services
- 7 Pension and Other Benefits - Missing and Deceased Personnel
- 8 Dependants of RCAF Personnel on LWOP Killed while on Duty with Civilian Training Organizations operated under BCATP
- 9 Protection of Vital Documentation
- 10 Canadian Estates Tax Act
- 12-1 DSPCA - Policy
- 12-2 - Generally
- 12-3 - Regulations
- 13 Flight Cadets
- 20 Canadian Forces Superannuation Act (CFSA)
 - Policy
 - Generally
 - Regulations
 - Actuarial Valuation
- 20-1
- 20-2
- 20-3
- 20-4

350

CAREERS

- 2 Generally
- 3-1 Airmen - Policy
- 3-2 - Generally
- 3-3 - Redress of Grievances
- 3-91 - Auxiliary

CAP 502

PAGE 5-350

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

350

CAREERS (Cont'd)

- 7 Personnel with Restricted Medical Category
- 8 Officers and Airmen - French Speaking
- 9 Optimum Personnel Structure
- 12-1 Officers - Policy
- 12-2 - Generally
- 12-3 *Officers - Address of Grievance*

352

EMPLOYMENT - OFFICERS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Aides-de-Camp to the Governor General
- 5 General List Officers in non Flying List Positions and Vice Versa
- 6 Summer Employment of Flight Cadets at Recruiting Units
- 7-1 Chaplains or Officiating Clergymen - Policy
- 7-2 - Generally
- 7-3 - Civilians
- 7-90 - Reserves
- 90 RCAF Reserve
- 92 Supplementary Reserve
- MSO Manning Support Officers
- ROTP Regular Officer Training Plan
- URTP University Reserve Training Plan

353

TRANSFERS - BRANCH TO BRANCH

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 6 To Technical List
- A65 To and From Aircrew

354

PROMOTIONS - OFFICERS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Seniority of Officers
- 4 Acting Ranks
- 7 Enrolments, Transfers, Promotions, Releases - Officers
- Submissions to the Minister and Governor General
- 10 To Flying Officer Rank
- 11 To Flight Lieutenant Rank
- 12 To Squadron Leader Rank
- 13 To Wing Commander Rank
- 14 To Group Captain Rank
- 15 To Air Ranks
- 90 Officers of the Reserves

AL 3/63

51

000138

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

354

PROMOTIONS - OFFICERS (Cont'd)

-91-1	Auxiliary - Policy
-91-2	- Generally
-MSO	Manning Support Officers
-ROTP	Regular Officer Training Plan
-USMP	University Medical Subsidization Plan
-URTP	University Reserve Training Plan
-USSO	University Squadron Staff Officers

355

DISPOSAL OF CEASED TRAINING OFFICERS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally

362

EMPLOYMENT - AIRMEN

-1	Policy
-3	During Labour Shortages
-91	Auxiliary Airmen (High School Students)
-98	Female Members of RCAF

363

REMUSTERING - AIRMEN

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-4	For Misconduct or Inefficiency
-91	Auxiliary

364

PROMOTIONS - AIRMEN

-1	Policy
-2	Generally (including Recommendations, Narratives, Boards)
-6	Acting Ranks
-7	Seniority
-91	Auxiliary
-98	Female Members of RCAF

NB: re one particular trade, use 421-

370

DISCIPLINE

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Paying of Compliments (including Saluting)
-6	Pilots Guilty of Carelessness or Mishandling of Aircraft
-7	Out of Bounds
-8	Policy re RCAF Personnel Hitch-Hiking
-9	Deprivation of Flying Badges
-12	Personnel Suspected of Homosexual Tendencies
-13	Department and Dress

CAP 502

PAGE 5-370

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

<u>370</u>	<u>DISCIPLINE (Cont'd)</u>
-15	Civil Convictions - RCAF Personnel
-16	Civil Jurisdiction - Dependants and Other Civilians with Canadian Forces in Europe
-17	Officer/Airman - Relationships
-98	Female Members of RCAF
-8/115	ATU - Congo
<u>372</u>	<u>DRILL</u>
-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-4	Refresher Drill Courses Qualifying Tests
-1/1	AFHQ
<u>373</u>	<u>DETENTION</u>
-1	Policy
<u>374</u>	<u>COURT MARTIAL</u>
-1	Policy
-2	Generally
<u>375</u>	<u>PHYSICAL FITNESS</u>
-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-4	Design of Fitness Programmes
-5-95	Fitness Testing (General) - Research
-6-95	(Aircrew) - Research
-8	Facilities and Equipment
-9	5 BX Plan for Physical Fitness
-9-3	- Unit Demands
-10	XBX Plan for Physical Fitness for Women
-10-3	- Unit Demands
-93	<i>national Fitness - Amateur Sports</i>
-93	Dependants
-98	Female Members of the RCAF
<u>380</u>	<u>HONOURS AND AWARDS</u>
-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-5	Royal Warrants
-11	Coronation Medal
-12	Recommendations for - General
-13	- Foreign Personnel
-17	Awards Co-Ordination Committee

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

380

HONOURS AND AWARDS (Cont'd)

- 20 Order of Canada and Canada Medal
- 22 Honorary Award - RCAF Wings
- 23 Queen's Medal for Champion Shots of the Air Forces
- 24 Safety Awards
- 25 Order of St. John of Jerusalem
- 28 Canadian Centennial Medal

381

GALLANTRY AWARDS

- 3 Cadet Medal for Bravery
- 4 Recommendations - Civilian Gallantry
- 6 Mention in Despatches - King's/Queen's Commendations

383

WAR SERVICE AWARDS

- 1 Policy
- 5 Canadian Volunteer Service Medal
- 6 Campaign Stars and Defence Medals
- 8 Operational Wings
- 9 Pathfinder Badge
- 10 United Nations Medal for Service in Korea
- 11 British Campaign Medal - Korea

384

GENERAL SERVICE AWARDS

- 3 Canadian Efficiency Decorations and Canadian Efficiency Medal
- 4 Air Efficiency Award
- 7 Canadian Forces Decoration
- 8 Canadian General Service Medal
- 9 RCAF Long Service and Good Conduct Medal
- 10 United Nations Emergency Force Medal
- 11 United Nations Medal

385

FOREIGN DECORATIONS AND HONOURS

- 1 Policy
- 3 Acceptance of French Awards
- 4 Acceptance of US Decorations
- 5 Acceptance of Decorations other than US or French

386

HONOURS FOR NEXT OF KIN OF CASUALTIES

- 5 Memorial Crosses

CAP 502

PAGE 5-387

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

387

INVESTITURES

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally

390

DEMOBILIZATION AND REHABILITATION

- 1 Policy
- 74/72 Co-Operation with DVA

391

REPATRIATION

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 93 Dependants of RCAF Personnel

392

RELEASE OF OFFICERS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Release Age
- 4 Extension of Service
- 12 Short Service Commission Officers
- 90 Reserves
- 91 Auxiliary
- 92 Supplementary Reserve
- F64 Flight Cadets
- USMP University Medical Subsidization Plan
- URTP University Reserve Training Plan
- ROTP Regular Officer Training Plan

393

RELEASE OF AIRMEN

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 By Purchase
- 4 Medical Grounds
- 6 Extension of Service
- 11 Information Detailed on Release Certificate
- 13 Nominal Rolls of Released Personnel
- 90 Personnel of the Reserves
- 92 Supplementary Reserve
- 98 Female Members of RCAF
- 98-3 - Pregnancy Cases
- 105/1 No.1 Personnel Selection Unit - Airmen

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-394

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

394

REHABILITATION

- 1 Policy
- 8 Veterans' Land Act
- 10 Leave
- 11 Veterans Treatment Regulations

395

REHABILITATION - EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Enquiries - Personnel
- 4-2 Employment Opportunities - Canada - Generally
- 4-3 - Selling
- 4-4 - Teaching
- 5 Employment Opportunities - Outside Canada
- 6 Literature and Publications
- 7 Liaison with Government Departments and Agencies
- 8 Military Recruiting
- 10 Reports and Returns

AL 3/63

56 000143

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

PART 5

SECTION

400 TO 499

AL 10

149

000144

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

400

POSTINGS AND TEMPORARY DUTY

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3-1	Postings of Airmen - Policy
-3-2	- Generally
-3-96	- Inquiries re
-4	To and From Isolated Units
-7	Flight Cadets
-12-1	Postings of Officers - Policy
-12-2	- Generally
-12-3	- Staff College Directing Staff
-12-4	- Flight Lieutenant and Below
-12-5	- Squadron Leaders
-12-6	- Wing Commanders
-12-7	- Group Captains
-12-8	- Air Ranks
-12-96	- Inquiries re
-12-80/7	- To Air Force Staff School
-21-1	Temporary Duty - Officers - Policy
-21-2	- Generally
-91	RCAF Auxiliary
-96	Inquiries re
-ROTP	Regular Officer Training Plan
-USMP	University Medical Subsidization Plan
-URTP	University Reserve Training Plan
-76/9	To Middle East
-89/2	RAF Personnel
-89/3	USAF Personnel
-	Personnel Code (by trades and branches)

402

EXCHANGE, LOAN AND ATTACHMENT OF PERSONNEL

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Attachment of Dental Corps Personnel to the RCAF
-4	Attachment of RCAF Personnel to the Dental Corps
-6	Attachment of Personnel of other Services to the RCAF
-7	Position in Event of Hostilities
-8-89/2	Evaluation Reports - RAF
-8-89/3	- USAF
-87/1	RCN
-87/3	USN
-89/2	RAF
-89/3	USAF
-89/50	RAAF
-89/510	RNZAF
-89/690	Turkish Air Force
-90/2	United Nations Organization

PAGE 5-403

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

403

SECONDMENT OF PERSONNEL

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-12-3 Officers - Emergency Measures Organization
-74/18 Department of Defence Production
-74/33 Inspection Services
-74/34 Defence Research Board

408

DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS OF PERSONNEL

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Documentation on Release
-4 Tracing of Missing Documents
-5 Wills
-6 Enrolment Documentation (including Medical)
-7 Personnel Proceeding to and From Overseas
-8 Record of Service
-9 Conduct Sheets
-10 Dental Documents
-12 Confidential Assessment
-12A - Scoring Key
-13 Confidential Report Cards and Command Files
-14 Airmen's Log Books
-15 Medical Documentation and Records
-15-3 - Officers Medical Review Board

-16 Aircrew Log Books
-18 Progressive Pay
-19 X-Rays
-20 Academic Records
-21-62 Qualifying Examinations Results - Officers - Regular 1962
-22-62 Qualifying Examinations Results - Airmen - Regular 1962
-23-62 Reserves - Regular 1962
-91 Auxiliary
-92 Supplementary Reserve
-66/1 1 Air Division Units
-69/0 Command Units Generally
-70/2 Royal Military College - Kingston
-70/3 College Militaire Royal de St. Jean
-70/5 RCAF Staff College
-76/9 Middle East
-89/2 RAF Personnel
-89/3 USAF Personnel
-S66 Summer Employment Officers
-A to Z By first letter of surname re individual documentation
-ROTP Regular Officer Training Plan
-URTP University Reserve Training Plan
- Unit Code

-24

*Register of Issue of Certification of Birth -
Dependent Children*

AL 3163

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

PAGE 5 - 409

409

PERSONNEL REPORTS AND RETURNS

- 1 Policy
 - 91 RCAF Auxiliary
 - M102 Registration of Medical Personnel
 - ROTP Regular Officer Training Plan
 - RTTP Reserve Tradesmen Training Plan
- NB: this series to be used only when subject will not fit under relative section Training reports see 453 series,
Reports by personnel on courses see 463 series,
Progress reports see 812 series.
Reports by personnel on exchange duties see 813 series.

410

NOMINAL ROLLS

- 5 of Trainees
 - 12 Officers
 - 12-3 - knowledge of Foreign Language
 - 90 Personnel of the Reserves
- NB: for nominal rolls of released personnel 392, 393 series.

411

QUARTERLY NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS

- 3 Submission of
- 1/4 Shape
- 1/6 4th ATAF
- 1/7 AAFCE
- 66/1 1 Air Division Units
- 66/5 5 Air Division Units
- 69/4 ATC Units
- 69/10 AMC Units
- 69/13 TC Units
- 69/14 ADC Units
- 69/20 MAC Units
- 70/1 Canadian Service College - Royal Roads, BC
- 70/3 College Militaire Royal de St. Jean
- 70/4 Air Force College - Toronto
- 70/5 RCAF Staff College
- 83/1 CJATC - Rivers
- 83/8 RCN/RCAF Maritime Warfare School
- 116/2 Northern Norad Region HQ, St. Hubert, PQ
- 116/5 Montreal Norad Sector Headquarters
- 116/6 Fredericton Norad Sector Headquarters
- 116/7 Ottawa Norad Sector Headquarters
- Unit Code

413

IDENTIFICATION

- 1 Policy
- 3 Service Warrants of Appointment
- 4-1 Identity Discs - Policy
- 4-2 - Generally
- 5-1 Identification Cards - Policy
- 5-2 - Generally
- 5-3 - Geneva Convention
- Unit Code

AL 1/64

PAGE 5 - 415

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

CAP 502

415

LEAVE

- 1 Policy
 - 2 Generally
 - 3-1 Annual Leave - Policy
 - 3-2 - Generally
 - 5-1 Leave Reserve Personnel to Attend Service Duties - Policy
 - 5-2 - Generally
 - 6 Leave to Attend University
 - 7 Holidays
 - 7-3 - Christmas and New Year's
 - 8 Leave for Emergency Employment
 - 9 Travel in Foreign Countries
 - 10 To attend Religious Duties
 - 96 Requests for and Inquiries
- NB: for rehabilitation leave see 394-10

420

OCCUPATIONAL AND CAREER FIELDS

- 2 Generally
- 5 Mechanical Engineering and Maintenance
- 6 Transport and Supply
- 7 Administrative Services
- 8 Health Services
- 9 Personal Services
- 11 Communications Operating

421

RCAF TRADES AND BRANCHES

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3-1 Trades - Policy
- 4 Introduction of New Trades and Branches
- 5-1 Job Analysis - Policy
- 5-2 - Generally
- 5-3 - Training Courses
- 5-4 - Trade Specifications
- 5-5 - Air Force - Trades Code
- 6 Signing of L14's
- 6-3 - Boards re
- 9 Trade Structure Study Group
- 9-3 - Guided Missiles Study Group
- 10 Miscellaneous Trade Supplement
- 10-3 - Crewman
- 10-4 - Flight Attendants
- 10-5 - Station Warrant Officer
- 10-6 - Flight Technician
- 10-7 - Skin Diver
- 10-10 - Welder
- 11 Trades Precis and Study Guides
- 91 Auxiliary
- Personnel Code

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 422

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

422

OFFICER LISTS AND BRANCHES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Technical List
- 4 Supply List
- 5 Accounts List
- 6 Personnel List
- 7 Medical List
- 10 SAS List
- 11 Aircrew List
- 12 Air Services List

423

QUANTITATIVE PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Specialist Officers
- 4 Aircrew Officers
- 5 Tradesmen
- 6 Weapons Systems Programmes
- 7 Statements of Qualification (AFAO 9.00/15)

425

CASUALTIES

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Certificates of Death and Presumption of Death
- 9 AFRO Promulgations
- 10 Casualty List - Requests for and Distribution of
- 11 Personnel and Decendants of other Canadian Services
- 12 Personnel and Decendants of Foreign Services
- 95 Dependants of RCAF Personnel

428

ESTATES

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally

430

FUNERALS AND INTERMENT

- 1 Policy
 - 2 Generally
 - 3 Return of Remains from Overseas
 - 6 Floral Tributes - Purchase of
 - 7 Funerals - RCAF Participation in
 - 8 Burials of Canadians Outside Canada
- NB: for cemeteries, graves and markings see 58 series

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

444

CIVILIAN MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS AND NURSES

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Monthly Return of Employment
- 4 Medical Invoices
- 1/1 AFHQ
- 8/55 Institute of Aviation Medicine
- 66/1 1 Air Division Units
- 66/5 5 Air Division Units
- 69/4 ATC Units
- 69/10 AMC Units
- 69/13 TC Units
- 69/14 ADC Units
- 69/20 MAC Units

450

TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 4 Visual Training
- 5 Synthetic Training
- 6 Search and Rescue Training
- 8 Accommodation of Civil Service Courses
- 11 Intelligence Training
- 18 Personnel of Commercial Firms, etc.
- 19 Para-Rescue Training
- 19-3 - Diving
- 21 Cadin Program
- 22 Driver Training
- 22-93 - Dependants
- 23 Guided Missile and Space Technology
- 24 Flight Stewards
- 25 Flight Attendants
- 26 Crewman
- 28 Flight Technicians
- 29 Aircraft Fluids Handling (POL)
- 30 Welder
- 31 Tutor Aircraft - Technical Personnel
- 90 RCAF Reserves
- 91 RCAF Auxiliary
- 92 RCAF Supplementary Reserves

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

450

TRAINING (Cont'd)

~~AMP~~

career Medical Training Plan

-ROTP

Regular Officer Training Plan

-RTTP

Reserve Tradesmen Training Plan

-USMP

University Medical Subsidization Plan

-URTP

University Reserve Training Plan

-70/0

Canadian Services Colleges

-70/1

- Royal Roads

-70/2

Royal Military College - Kingston, Ont

-70/3

College Militaire Royal de St. Jean

-70/5

RCAF Staff College

-70/6

National Defence College - Kingston, Ont.

-70/7

Air Force Staff School

-74/28

Department of Justice

-74/31

Department of Mines and Technical Surveys

-74/33

Inspection Services

-74/34

Defence Research Board

-74/57

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

-74/58

Northern Affairs and National Resources

-74/68

Department of Transport

-80/7

Mid-Canada Line

-83/1

CJATC - Rivers

-83/8

RCN/RCAF Maritime Warfare School

-83/18

Joint Photographic Intelligence Centre - Rockcliffe, Ont.

-85/0

Other Countries - Generally

-85/50

Australian Personnel

-85/75

Belgian Personnel

-85/115

Burmese Personnel

-85/145

Columbia Personnel

-85/147

Congolese Personnel

-85/170

Danish Personnel

-85/265

German Personnel

-85/267

Ghanaian Personnel

-85/335

Indian Personnel

-85/340

Indonesian Personnel

-85/485

Netherlands Personnel

-85/520

Nigerian Personnel

-85/525

Norwegian Personnel

-85/530

Pakistan Personnel

-85/645

Tanganyikan Personnel

-85/675

Trinidad Personnel

-85/690

Turkish Personnel

-85/700

Union of South Africa Personnel

-87/1

RCN Personnel

-87/1-1

- Pilots

-87/3

USN Personnel

-88/1

Canadian Army Personnel

-88/1-1

- Pilots

-89/2

RAF Personnel

-89/3

USAF Personnel

-

Unit Code

-

Personnel Code

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

452

TRAINING OUTSIDE RCAF RESOURCES (Cont'd)

-85/3	US
-85/3-1	- US Armed Forces Staff College
-85/3-3	- US National War College
-85/50	RCAF Personnel in Australia
-87/1	RCAF Personnel by RCN
-87/3	RCAF Personnel by USN
-87/3-2	Naval Air Station - Norfolk Virginia
-87/3-3	ASW Tactical School - San Diego, California
-88/1	RCAF Personnel by Canadian Army
-88/1-1	Canadian School of Military Intelligence
-88/1-2	Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps School
-88/1-3	Canadian Army Staff College
-88/2	RCAF Personnel by British Army
-88/3	RCAF Personnel by US Army
-89/2	RCAF Personnel by RAF
-89/2-2	RAF Staff College
-89/2-3	RAF Flying College
-89/2-20	Empire Test Pilots School
-89/2-21	Day Fighter Leaders School
-89/2-29	RAF Station Locking - Weston - Super - Mare
-89/2-30	RAF Station - Kinloss
-89/2-31	RAF Work Study School - Hendon
-89/2-32	RAF Movements School - Kidbrooke
-89/2-33	RAF Combat Intelligence School - London
-89/2-34	RAF Technical College - Henlow
-89/3	RCAF Personnel by USAF
-89/3-5	Stewart Air Force Base
-89/3-6	Randolph Air Force Base
-89/3-7	Tyndall Air Force Base
-89/3-8	Maxwell Air Force Base
-89/3-9	Keesler Air Force Base
-89/3-10	Gunter Air Force Base
-89/3-11	Wright-Patterson Air Force Base
-89/3-14	Eglin Air Force Base
-89/3-15	Nellis Air Force Base
-89/3-16	Lowry Air Force Base
-89/3-17	Scott Air Force Base
-89/3-18	Sheppard Air Force Base
-89/3-19	Warren Air Force Base
-89/3-21	Chanute Air Force Base
-89/3-24	Edwards Air Force Base
-89/3-26	Yuma Air Force Base
-89/3-37	Mather Air Force Base
-89/3-39	Richards Gebuar Air Force Base
-	Personnel Code
	A to Z series
	NB: files made up on individual companies and universities

AL 3/63

65

000153

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

453

TRAINING REPORTS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-4	CFS Visiting Flight Reports
-6	Personnel of Commercial Companies
-91	RCAF Auxiliary
-18/7	Central Navigation School - Winnipeg, Man.
-70/5	RCAF Staff College
-70/7	RCAF Staff School
-74/57	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
-83/13	Joint ABC Warfare School
-87/1	RCN Personnel
-87/3	USN
-88/1	Canadian Army
-89/2	RAF
-89/3	USAF
-URTP	University Reserve Training Plan
-	Personnel Code
-	Unit Code

455

LECTURES AND LECTURERS

-1	Policy
-3	Intelligence
-5	Guided Missile and Space Technology
-90	RCAF Reserve
-96	Requests for and Inquiries re
-70/0	Canadian Services Colleges
-70/5	RCAF Staff College
-70/6	National Defence College - Kingston
-70/7	Air Force Staff School
-83/13	Joint ABC Warfare School
-88/1-3	Canadian Army Staff College
-	Unit Code

456

VISITS OF COURSES

-2	Generally
-70/3	College Militaire Royal de St. Jean
-70/5	RCAF Staff College
-70/6	National Defence College - Kingston
-83/1	CJATC - Rivers
-83/8	Joint Maritime Warfare School - Halifax, N.S.
-85/2	UK
-85/2-3	Imperial Defence College
-88/1-3	Canadian Army Staff College
-89/3	USAF
-	Unit Code

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

457

TRADE ADVANCEMENT TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally

458

TRADE EXAMINING

- 1 Policy
 - 2 Generally
 - 6 Trade Examination Results
 - 6-62 - 1962
 - 6-63 - 1963
 - 6-88/1 - Canadian Army Personnel
 - 6-91 - Auxiliary
 - 7 Group 4 Trade Examining
 - 91 RCAF Auxiliary
 - RTTP RTTP Personnel
- NB: qualifications to sign L14's see 421-6

459

QUALIFYING EXAMINATIONS

- 1 Policy
- 3 Airmen
- 7-62 Junior Qualifying Examinations - 1962
- 7-63 - 1963
- 7-64 - 1964
- 10 Study Material
- 12 Officers
 - 12-3 - Exemptions
 - 12-4 - Senior Qualifying Examinations
 - 12-62 - Results 1962
 - 12-63 - Results 1963
- 13 Academic Results ROTP - URTP
- 14-91 Flying Officer Results - RCAF Auxiliary
- 15-91 Flight Lieutenant Results - RCAF Auxiliary
- 91 RCAF Auxiliary
- A62 Accountant Officers
- A65 Aircrew
- 70/0 Canadian Services Colleges
- 70/5 RCAF Staff College
- 70/7 Air Force Staff School

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

460

AWARD OF SYMBOLS, CERTIFICATES AND BADGES

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Graduation Certificates on Completion of Courses
- 10 Flying Badges
- 13 Canadian Services Colleges Cadets
- 70/5 RCAF Staff College
- 83/15 NATO Defence College

462

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

- 1 Policy
- 4 Categorization of Flying Instructors
- 5 Civilian Instructors for the Armed Forces

463

REPORTS BY PERSONNEL ON COURSES

- 2 Generally
- 85/2 UK
 - College of Aeronautics
 - Imperial College of Science and Technology
 - US - Armed Forces Staff College
- 87/3 USN
 - Naval Air Station Norfolk Virginia
- 87/3-2 US Army
- 88/3 RAF
 - Staff College
 - Flying College
 - Empire Test Pilot School
 - RAF Bomber Command
 - RAF Station Locking - Weston - Super-Mare
 - RAF Movements School - Kidbrook
 - RAF Technical College - Henlow
- 89/3 US Air Force
 - Sewart Air Force Base
 - Randolph Air Force Base
 - Maxwell Air Force Base
 - Keesler Air Force Base
 - Gunter Air Force Base
 - Wright-Patterson Air Force Base
 - Williams Air Force Base
 - Sheppard Air Force Base
 - Chanute Air Force Base
- 89/2-2
- 89/2-3
- 89/2-20
- 89/2-26
- 89/2-29
- 89/2-32
- 89/2-34
- 89/3-5
- 89/3-6
- 89/3-8
- 89/3-9
- 89/3-10
- 89/3-11
- 89/3-13
- 89/3-18
- 89/3-21

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

465

EDUCATION

-1	Policy	
-3	Reports on Unit Educational Activities - Policy	
-6	Correspondence Courses	
-7	Liaison with Educational Institutions	
-93	Dependants of RCAF Personnel	
-93-3		- High School Facilities
-93-4		- School Teachers
-93-5		- Applications from School Teachers
-93-6		- Manual Training and Domestic Science
-93-7		- School Fees
-93-8		- Establishment of Schools
-93-9		- Liability Insurance
-93-10		- Religious Education
-93-11		- Returns
-93-12		- Edmonton Area
-93-13		- James P. Crerar Scholarship
-93-14		- Teaching of Instrumental Music
-93-15		- Transportation of School Children
-93-66/1		- 1 Air Division Units
-93-69/4		- ATC Units
-93-69/14		- ADC Units
-93-70/5		- RCAF Staff College
-93-83/1		- CJATC - Rivers
-93-89/3		- USAF
-93		- Unit Code

470

GROUND TRAINING

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-4	Orientation Training
-5	Instructional Technique - Pedagogy and Voice Training
-5-3	Instructional Technique - Pedagogy and Voice Training other than RCAF
-6	Indoctrination Training
-6-3	- International Appointments
-8	PRE Specialist Course
-9	Survival Training
-11	Discipline and Deportment
-16	Personnel Selection Training
-17	Supervisory and Advanced Trade Training
-18	Management Training
-19	Junior Officers Administrative Training
-21	Courses on Service Writing
-22	Professional Training of Officers

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

470

GROUND TRAINING (Cont'd)

- 23 Reading Improvement Training
- 24 AFHQ Familiarization Course
- 25 Nuclear Energy Training
- 26 Personal Safety Equipment Officers
- 28-98 Self - Improvement Programme - Female Personnel
- 29 Integrated Data Processing System Course (IDPS)
- 91 RCAF Auxiliary

471

AIR TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 5 Flying Training of Medical and Technical Officers - NFL
- 7 Training Flights
- 7-4 - RCAF/RAF Training Visits
- 7-5 - RCAF/USN Training Visits
- 8 Aircrew Leadership Training
- 9 Aircrew Annual Flying Requirement
- 10 Report on Aircrew Proficiency by Aircrew Assessment Team
- 11 Aircrew Student Flow Charts
- 12 Lists of RCAF Regular Aircrew under Training
- 91 *Post Graduate aviation training - aerospace system course*
RCAF Auxiliary
- 95 Research

472

ARMAMENT TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Air Gunnery and Gun Sights
- 4 Assessing - Camera Gun Films
- 6 Explosives
- 6-3 - Nuclear
- 9 Pistol Musketry and Skeet
- 17 Air
- 18 Ground

473

LINK TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 3 Instrument Link Training

474

RADIO NAVIGATOR TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 4 Grid and Navigation Training
- 6 Pilot Navigation Training
- 8 Compasses and Instrument Training
- 9 Maps and Charts
- 11 RCAF Observer
- 15 Categorization of Observers

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

474

RADIO NAVIGATOR TRAINING (Cont'd)

- 17 Basic Radio Navigator Training
- 19 Applied Radio Officer Courses
- 20 Applied Air Interception
- 21 Specialist Navigation Courses
- 22 Radio Navigator Instructor Courses
- 23

475 ²⁴

OPERATIONAL TRAINING *applied Navigator Long Range Courses*
Radio Navigator Familiarization Training

- 4 Maritime Reconnaissance
- 5 Fighter
- 8 Anti-Submarine Training
- 10 Strike Reconnaissance
- 11 ³ Sabre Transition *- Europe*
- 12 Transport

476

PHOTOGRAPHIC TRAINING

- 1 Policy

477

PILOT TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 4 Instrument Flying Training
- 5 Night Flying Training
- 7 Practice Flying
- 9 Government Subsidized Flying Training
- 11 Aircrew Weapons Training
- 95 Research

478

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Electronic Warfare
- 6 Electronic Trades Training Study
- 7 Training in Trouble Shooting

479

CONVERSION TRAINING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Seaplane and Flying Boat
- 4 Helicopters
- 4-91 - RCAF Auxiliary

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

479

CONVERSION TRAINING (Cont'd)

-38BR	CP107 - Argus
-38BT	CC106
-38BU	CL41 - Basic Jet Trainer - Tutor
-38CH	CF100 - Canuck
-38CJ	F86 - Sabre
-38CK	T33 - Silver Star
-38CL	CF104 - Starfighter
-38CL-3	- Other than RCAF Personnel
-38CV	CF101B - Voodoo
-38DC	Dehavilland Comet
-38DO	North Star
-38EC	CC104 - Cosmopolitan
-38GA	CSR110 - Albatross
-38HZ	P2V7 - Neptune
-38PF	C119 - Fairchild
	NB: Vampire see 450-J61

480

MEDICAL TRAINING

-3-1	Post Graduate - Policy
-3-2	- Generally
-3-3	- Internship
-4	Radiological, Biological, Chemical Warfare
-5	Pest Control
-8	Indoctrination Training of Medical Officers
-9	Team Nursing
-11	Flying Personnel Medical Officers Course
-12	First Aid Training
-12-3	- Thermonuclear
-13	Senior Medical Officers
-91	RCAF Auxiliary
-83/17	Canadian Forces Medical Service Training Centre

481

GROUND DEFENCE TRAINING

-2	Generally
-4	Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare
-5	Training Responsibilities and Assistance
-6	Radiac Instrument Maintenance Training
-91	RCAF Auxiliary
-83/13	Joint Atomic, Biological and Chemical Warfare School

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

482

LANGUAGE TRAINING

-2	Generally
-3	English Language
-3-3	- French Speaking Canadians
-4	French Language
-5-2	Russian Language - Generally
-5-3	- Attendance at Courses
-5-4	- Examinations and Tests
-5-5	- School of Military Intelligence
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-73/0	Air Attaches

490

RECREATION

-0	Organization and Administration
-2	Generally
-3	Facilities
-3-4	- Rental
-4	Recreation and Physical Education - Safety Programs
-6	Use of Transportation
-7	Volunteer Coaches and Recreation Leaders
-8	Awards
-8-3	- Mynarski Trophy
-9	Hospital
-10	Glider
-11	Paid Leadership
-12	Sports Officials
-13	Crests
-14	Resources for Tomorrow
-15	Emergency Measures
-93	Dependants of RCAF Personnel
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-70/0	Canadian Services Colleges
-70/3	College Militaire Royal de St-Jean
-76/9	Middle East
-80/5	Pinetree
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-83/1	CJATC-Rivers, Man
-	Unit Code

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

491

RECREATION - PHYSICAL (SPORTS)

-0	Organization and Administration
-2	Generally
-4-4	Competitions - Commonwealth and International
-4-5	- within RCAF
-5	Injuries
-6	Recreation Special Fund
-8	Archery
-10	Baseball
-11	Basketball
-11-4	- Volunteer Coaches and Recreation Leaders
-12	Bowling
-12-3	- Competitions
-13	Boxing
-13-3	- Competitions
-14	Curling
-14-3	- Competitions
-15	Fencing
-16	Football
-16-4	- Volunteer Coaches and Recreation Leaders
-17	Golf
-17-3	- Competitions
-18	Hockey
-18-3	- Competitions
-18-4	- Volunteer Coaches and Recreation Leaders
-18-1/1	- AFHQ
-19	Rifle and Pistol
-19-3	- Competitions
-19-4	- Skeet Shooting
-20	Skating
-21	Skiing
-21-3	- Competitions
-22	Soccer
-22-4	- Volunteer Coaches and Recreation Leaders
-23	Softball
-23-3	- Competitions
-24	Squash
-25	Aquatics
-25-3	- Swimming Competitions
-25-4	- Volunteer Coaches and Recreation Leaders
-25-5	- Swimming, Life Saving and Water Safety
-25-6	- Skin and Scuba
-26	Tennis
-27	Track and Field
-27-3	- Competitions
-27-4	- Volunteer Coaches and Recreation Leaders
-28	Volleyball
-28-3	- Competitions
-28-4	- Volunteer Coaches and Recreation Leaders

AL 3/63

74

000162

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

491 RECREATION - PHYSICAL (SPORTS) (Cont'd)

- 29 Weightlifting
- 29-3 - Competitions
- 30 Wrestling
- 31 Riding
- 32 Trampolining
- 33-3 Canoe Racing - Competitions
- 34 *Judo*

492 RECREATION - ART AND CRAFT

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 5 Miscellaneous Activities (Ceramics, Lapidary, Shellcraft etc.,)
- 5-3 - Photography

493 RECREATION - ENTERTAINMENT

- 2 Generally
- 3 Live Shows
- 5 Motion Pictures

494 RECREATION - SOCIAL

- 4 Miscellaneous Activities (Music, Party, Games, Dramatics etc.)

495 RECREATION - NATURE

- 2 Generally
- 3 Miscellaneous Activities (Birdwatching, Fish and Game, Hiking, Orienteering, Conservation etc.)
- 4 Service Fish and Game Clubs

496 RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION EQUIPMENT

- 2 Generally
- 3 Surveys
- 4 Surplus
- 5 Swimming Pools Accessories
- 6 Sports Lockers
- 7 Art and Craft

497 RECREATION - RADIO AND TELEVISION

- 3 Financial
- 4 Agreements with other Countries and Musical Societies etc.
- 5 Radio Tapes and Kinescopes
- 6 CBC News Service
- 7 Armed Forces Radio Stations - Canada
- 8 Armed Forces Radio Stations - Europe
- 8-3 - Seconded CBC Personnel
- 8-4 - Radio Stations Personnel
- Unit Code

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

PART 5

SECTION

500 TO 599

AL 10

171

000164

CAP 502

PAGE 5-500

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

500

TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Movement of RCAF Units and Formations
- 4 Korean Airlift
- 5 Emergency
- 7 Indo-China
- 9 Berlin Airlift
- 10 Diplomatic Posts - Outside Canada
- 11 Entry of Pets into Canada
- 12 Congo Airlift
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- 85/2-E *UK - Eastbound*
- 85/75-E *UK - Westbound*
- 85/170-E Belgium - Eastbound
- 85/170-W Denmark - Eastbound
- 85/235-E - Westbound
- 85/485-E France - Eastbound
- 85/485-W Netherlands - Eastbound
- 85/525-E - Westbound
- 85/525-W Norway - Eastbound
- 85/690-E - Westbound
- 85/690-W Turkey - Eastbound
- 85/690-W - Westbound

501

TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - PERSONS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 5-1 Handling of Baggage - Policy
- 5-2 - Generally
- 5-3 - Cunard Plan
- 7 Movement of Personnel to RCAF Units Overseas
- 8 Evacuation
- 8-3 - from Cuba
- 8-4 - from 1 Air Division
- 8-5 - UNEF
- 8-6 - ONUC
- 8-7 - Indo-China
- 9 Temporary Duty Excluding Canada and US
- 10-3 Movements of Personnel to USA - Transfers and Postings
- 10-4 - Courses
- 11 Congo
- 12-1 DND School Teachers - Policy
- 12-2 - Generally
- 76/9 Middle East
- 93 Dependants of RCAF Personnel

AL 10

173

000165

PAGE 5-502

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

502 TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 To Northern Stations
-5 Mutual Aid Equipment
-6 Explosives and Dangerous Goods
-6-3 ~~Radio Active Materials~~
-7-1 Furniture and Effects - Policy
-7-2 - Generally
-7-3 - Reports of Unsatisfactory Service
-5/25 RCAF Station - Goose Bay
-8/72 RCAF Unit - Resolute Bay
-76/7 To Europe

504 TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - PROVIDED FOR THE RCAF
BY OTHER GOVERNMENTS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENTS

-74/68 Department of Transport
-85/2 UK
-85/3 US
-87/1 RCN

505 TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - PROVIDED BY THE RCAF FOR
OTHER GOVERNMENTS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

-1 Policy
-2 ~~74/0~~ Generally
-74/1 *Post Office Department*
Department of Agriculture
-74/2 Air Transport Board
-74/9 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
-74/13 Civil Service Commission
-74/14 Department of Citizenship and Immigration
-74/16 Defence Construction Ltd
-74/17 Department of External Affairs
-74/18 Defence Production
-74/20 Department of Finance
-74/21 Department of Fisheries
-74/28 Department of Justice
-74/30 Department of Labour
-74/31 Department of Mines and Technical Surveys
-74/34 Defence Research Board
-74/37 National Film Board
-74/39 National Harbours Board
-74/40 National Health and Welfare
-74/42 National Research Council
-74/53 *USAF 104/104F licensing agreement - Goose Bay, Lab.*
Department of Public Works
-74/57 Royal Canadian Mounted Police
-74/58 Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources
-74/65 Department of Trade and Commerce

AL 10

174

000166

CAP 502

PAGE 5-505

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

505

TRANSPORTATION - GENERALLY - PROVIDED BY THE RCAF
FOR OTHER GOVERNMENTS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)

-74/68 Department of Transport
-74/72 Department of Veterans Affairs
-75/12 Northwest Territories
-85/2 UK
-85/3 US
-87/1 RCN
-88/1 Canadian Army
-89/2 RAF
NB: reciprocal agreement with US see 504-3

510

TRANSPORTATION BY LAND - GENERALLY

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
-80/9 Dew Line

511

TRANSPORTATION BY LAND - PERSONS

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Issue of Street Car Tickets
-5 Via Civilian Contract
NB: for travel by PMC (Financial) see 330-6

512

TRANSPORTATION BY LAND - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Road Services
-4 Rail Service

520

TRANSPORTATION BY WATER - GENERALLY

-3 *USAF/DOT/RCAF Stevedoring Agreement Goose Bay, Lab.*
-76/7 Europe
-76/9 Middle East
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
-80/9 Dew Line

521

TRANSPORTATION BY WATER - PERSONS

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Ocean Passages - Westbound
-4 - Eastbound
-4-3 - PMC
-5 Reports of RCAF Embarkation Officer
-6 Correspondence with Transport Controller

AL 10

175

000167

PAGE 5-522

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

522

TRANSPORTATION BY WATER - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 General Average Claims
- 3-3 - SS Granhill
- 3-4 - MS Luciana
- 3-5 - SS Lismoria

530

TRANSPORTATION BY AIR - GENERALLY

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3-1 Reports and Statistics - Policy
- 3-2 - Generally
- 3-3 - Air Transport Operations Summary
- 4 Official Routes and Schedules
- 4-3 - Ottawa - Washington
- 5 Special Flights
- 5-3 - Christmas Airlifts
- 6 Civilian Routes
- 7 Facilities - Accommodation Servicing and Refuelling
- 8 Commercial Carriers
- 9 Canada - US Collaboration
- 10 RCAF Air Transport System
- 76/3 Arctic Areas
- 76/7 Europe
- 76/9 Middle East
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- 80/9 Dew Line

531

TRANSPORTATION BY AIR - PERSONS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Complaints and Irregularities
- 4-1 Commercial Aircraft - Policy
- 4-2 - Generally
- 4-3 - Charter of
- 6 Service Personnel on Compassionate Leave
- 8-3 Special Flights - Passenger Reservations
- 8-4 - Requirements and Facilities
- 10-3 Schedule Flight Passenger Reservation - Canada
- 10-4 - Outside Canada
- 10-5 Schedule Flight - Routine Aircraft Requirements and
Facilities Rotation of Canadian Army
Brigade to Europe
- 10-6 - Routine Aircraft Requirements and Facilities
Rotation of Canadian Army
(UNEF) to Middle East

AL 10

176

000168

CAP 502

PAGE 5-531

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

531

TRANSPORTATION BY AIR - PERSONS (Cont'd)

- 10-7 - Routine Aircraft Requirements and Facilities outside Canada
- 10-8 - Routine Aircraft Requirements and Facilities outside Canada
- 10-9 - Routine Aircraft Requirements and Facilities UNEF to Africa
- 11 Dependants and Civilian Employees
- 11-3 - Dependants Attending School
- 12-1 CC106 - Policy
- 12-2 - Generally
- 12-3 - Baggage Procedures and Labels
- 12-4 - PMC
- ~~-12-5 - Statistics~~
- 12-6 - Insurance Life and Baggage
- 12-7 - Schedules
- 12-8 - Complaints and Irregularities
- 12-9 - Administrative Orders and Directives
- 12-10 - Priorities
- 13 RCAF Association Requirements
- 14 RCAF Air Cadets and Cadet League Requirements

532

TRANSPORTATION BY AIR - EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3-1 Ferrying of Aircraft - Policy
- 3-2 - Generally
- 3-3 - ~~GF100 to UK - 1950~~
- ~~-3-4~~ *Ferrying* - *CF104*
- 6 *Baggage*
- 7 Aircraft Movements

541

TRANSPORTATION WARRANTS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Meal Tickets
- 4 Returns of

542

FREIGHT WARRANTS

- 3 CTO Observations on Freight Express Accounts and GBL

AL 10

177

000169

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

PART 5

SECTION

600 TO 699

AL 10

179

000170

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

600

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3-3 Acts and Regulations - Civil Service Act and Regulations
- 3-4 - Foreign Service Regulations
- 3-5 - PRE General Regulations
- 6-3 Casual Labour - Casual Prevailing Rate Labour Pools
- 6-4 - Employment of at AFHQ
- 11-3 Tri-Service Branches - General Administration
- 11-4 - Administered by DCP/Air
- 18 Relative Status of Service Personnel and Civilians
- 19 Membership in Personnel Associations
- 19-4 Public Personnel Association
- 19-5 Public Personnel Institute
- 21 CPCC and Items - File Index
- 21-2 - Generally
- 21-3 - Discipline, Grievances and Appeals
- 21-4 - PRE's and other Exempt Personnel
- 21-5 - Isolated Posts Regulations
- 21-6 - Lay-Offs
- 21-7 - on Training
- 21-8 - on Recognition, Assessment and Disposal of Problem Cases - NDHQ
- 21-9 - on Forms
- 21-12 - Promotion Competitions Procedures
- 21-13 - on Regulations and Working Conditions
- 21-14 - on Prolonged Absences due to illness
- 21-15 - Co-Ordinating Committee CPA and A Manual
- 22-3 Administration - DCP/Air Filing System
- 22-4 - DCP/Air Address Register and RCAF Units and other Address Lists
- 22-5 - Subscription Periodicals and Newspapers
- 22-6 - Telephone Directories and Private Lines
- 22-7 - Office Procedures
- 23-2 Distribution of Publications and Amendments - Generally
- 23-3 - CPA and A Manual
- 23-4 - NDHQ Correspondence Manual
- 23-5 - Security Orders - Administration and RCAF
- 23-6 - SCP Newsletter
- 23-7 - AFAO's
- 23-9 - CAP 179 Postal and Message Addresses - RCAF
- 23-10 - CAP 480 Manual of Service Writing
- 23-11 - CAP 481 Manual of Organization and Management for RCAF
- 23-12 - CSC Classification Specification Book
- 23-13 - CSC Schedule of Class Titles and Pay Rates

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

600

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL (Cont'd)

- 23-14 - CSC Act and Regulations
- 23-15 - CSC Telephone Directory and Allocation of Duties
- 23-16 - PSS Act and Regulations
- 23-17 - PSS Manual
- 23-18 - PRE General Regulations under the FA Act
- 23-19 - Distribution of Publications and Amendments -
Competition Posters
- 23-20 - Distribution of Publications - RA News
- 23-21 - Handbook of RCAF Establishment Scales
- 23-22 - CAP 505 - Finance Coding Instructions
- 24-2 Distribution of Directives and Memoranda - General
- 24-3 - CP Directives to all Commands, Areas and Units
- 24-4 - CP Administrative Orders
- 24-5 - CSC Circular Letters
- 24-6 - SCP Administrative Directives
- 25 Glassco Commission
- 29-4 Allocation - Furniture to Civilian Personnel Offices
- 30-3 DCP Numerical Referencing of Directives and Memos
 - CSC Circular Letters
- 30-4 - Memos to Heads of Branches and Directorates
- 30-5 - SCP Administrative Directives
- 30-6 - CP Directives to all Commands, Areas and
Units
- 30-7 - CP Administrative Orders
- 30-8 - DCP/Air Instructions
- 30-9 - CPCC Minutes
- 30-10 - DND Admin Circular Letters
- A to Z Surnames
Unit Code

NB: retention of civilian employees in the event of an emergency
see 096-103-3

601

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

- 01 Definitions
- 03 CPA and A Manual and Amendments

602

ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES

- 00 Generally
- 01 Categories of Civilian Employees
- 03 Establishment of Civilian Positions
 - 03-3 - Long Service Casuals
 - 03-4 - Civilian Personnel Organization and Duties
CSC Establishment Lists
 - 03-6 - Personnel Requirements
 - 03-7 - Positions to be Downgraded

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

602

ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES (Cont'd)

- 03-8 - Scales for Civilian Personnel Offices
- 03-9 - USAF/SAC
- 03-10 - Austerity Programme
- 03-11 - Special Weapons
- 03-63 - Personnel Requirements - Estimates - 1963-1964
- 03-64 - Estimates - 1964-1965
- 05 Position Identification
- 08 Channels of Communication
 - 08-3 - Signing Authorities - NDHQ
 - 08-4 - Field Units
 - 08-5 - For CAS in DCP/Air
 - 08-6 - Communications Procedures (Letters, Messages, Telephone)
- 09 Functions of the Faculty Review Committee
- 091 Administration of Academic Staff of the CSC
- 10 Functions of the SCP Statistical Section
- 11 Functions - Treasury Board
 - 12 - Civil Service Commission
 - 13 - Treasury Officers
 - 14 - National Employment Service
- 16 Duties - Senior Command Officer
 - 17 - CO
 - 18 - Civilian Personnel Officer
 - 19 - Paying Officer
 - 20 - Officer in Charge
 - 21 - Command Civilian Personnel Officer
 - 22 - SCP at NDHQ
 - 23 - DCP
- 50-2 Classification Standards - General
 - 50-3 - Mobile Equipment Operators
 - 50-4 - Women in Cleaner and Helper Positions
 - 50-5 - Pump and Sanitation Services Operators
 - 50-6 - Laundry Workers
 - 50-7 - Heating Plant Staffs
 - 50-8 - Cleaning Servicemen Specifications
 - 50-9 - Preventive Maintenance Sections
 - 50-10 - Fire Fighting Services
 - 50-11 - Cooks
 - 50-12 - Personnel Officer Series
 - 50-13 - Woodworkers
 - 50-14 - Electrical Series
 - 50-16 - Bricklayers, Plasterers and Stonemasons
 - 50-17 - Classification of Positions

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

602

ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES (Cont'd)

- 50-18 - Technician Engineering
- 50-19 - Technologist Electronic Development
- 50-20 - Technician - 1 to 7 - Laboratory
- 50-21 - Class Specification - Personnel Administrator
- 50-22 - Clerks, Stenos and Typists
- 52-2 Inspection of Civilian Personnel Offices - Generally
- 52-3 - Field Visits by Department and Other Government Agencies
- 52-4 - DM Audit and Inspection Reports
- 52-69/4 - ATC Units
- 52-69/10 - AMC Units
- 52-69/13 - TC Units
- 52-69/14 - ADC Units
- 52-69/20 - MAC Units

604

APPOINTMENT

- 00 Generally
- 01 Approval of Positions
- 02 Appointment Authorities
- 03 Casual Employment Under Section 88 of CSC Regulations
- 05 Qualifications for Appointment
- 05-3 - Cleaner and Helper Positions filled by PRE (Males)
- 05-4 - Advancement of Long Term Clerical Assistants to Clerk 1
- 05-5 - Long Term Casuals in Continuing Positions
- 06 Age Limits for Appointment
- 07 Preferences for Appointment
- 08 Eligible Lists
- 08-3 - CSC Eligible List Qualifying for Permanent Appointment
- 09 Locality Preference for Servicemen, their Wives and Children
- 10 Probation
- 11 Extension of Employment beyond age Limits
- 11-3 - Forms FA130
- 12 Retention of Female Employees after Marriage
- 14 Redundant Employees and Lay-Off - Civil Servants
- 15 Appointment Classified Civil Servants
- 16 Local Appointment on Authority of Commanding Officer
- 17 Appointment of Casual PRE's to Continuing Positions
- 18 Emergency Appointment under Section 38 Civil Service Act
- 18-3 - Request and Approval under Section 38
- 19 Appointment to Seasonal Positions
- 19-3 - Seasonal Employees Benefits
- 20 Employment in Part-Time Positions - Classified Civil Servants
- 21 Army(Regular) Manpower Pool of Civilian Assistance
- 24 Employment of Apprentices

CAP 502

PAGE 5-604

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

604

APPOINTMENT (Cont'd)

- 25 Appointment to more than one Government Position
- 26 Appointment to Dual Positions
- 27 Appointment of Pensioners
- 28 Employment of Eskimoes
- 29 Appointment to Certain Government Agencies
- 30 Appointment or Replacement - During Suspension
- 31 - During Reserve Forces Training
- 32 Replacements during Absence Owing to Illness or Accident
- 32-3 - Individual Cases
- 33 Appointment of Replacements during Authorized LWOP
- 34 Appointment of Replacements during Furlough Leave
- 35 Appointment or Replacements during Terminal Leave
- 41 Documentation on Appointment
- 50-2 Recruitment - Generally
- 50-3 - Personnel for Newfoundland and Labrador
- 50-4 - Summer Employment at RCAF Units
- 50-5 - Handicapped Workers
- 50-6 - Employment of Cache Custodians
- 50-7 - Relief - Classifications Involving Shift Work
- 51 Extension of Temporary Certificate
- 52 Misemployment

605

EMPLOYEE HEALTH AND WELFARE

- 00 Generally
- 01 Injury on Duty - Government Employees Compensation
- 03 Flying Accidents Compensation
- 05 Reporting Communicable Diseases
- 06 Medical Examinations
- 07 Medical and Dental Treatment from Service Sources
- 08 Chest X Rays
- 09 Veterans Called for Med. Exams by DVA or CPC
- 20 Laundry and Dry Cleaning Service Facilities
- 57 Veterans Benefits
- 58-3 Departmental Activities - Sports and Recreation DCP/Air
- 58-6 - SCP Monthly Newsletter
- 58-8 - Blood Donor Clinics

606

EMPLOYEES TRAINING

- 01 Courses
- 01-3 - CSC Office Management Course
- 01-4 - Lecture Course on Civilian Administration to Service Officers
- 01-6 - Civilian Personnel Officers
- 01-7 - Civil Defence

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

606

EMPLOYEES TRAINING (Cont'd)

- 01-8 - Induction and Orientation of Civilian Employees
at NDHQ
- 01-9 - Handbook for Prevailing Rate Employees
- 01-10 - Booklet of Information for Civil Service of Canada
- 01-11 - Government Administration Course
- 01-12 - Firefighters - SAC Crash Rescue Operation
- 01-13 - Structural
- 01-14 - Publications at Unit Level
- 02 Participation of CPO's in Personnel Associations
- 50-3 Appraisal Programme
- 51 Frontier College
- 52-2 Command Civilian Personnel Officer's Conferences - Generally
- 53-2 Civilian Personnel Officer's Conferences - Generally
- 53-69/4 - ATC Units
- 53-69/10 - AMC Units
- 53-69/13 - TC Units
- 53-69/14 - ADC Units
- 53-69/20 - MAC Units

607

DISCIPLINE AND SECURITY

- 00 Generally
- 01 Oath of Allegiance and Oath of Office and Secrecy
- 02 Identification Cards and Passes
- 03 Clearance on Separation
- 04 Security Clearances on Appointment
- 06 Discipline
- 07 Bribery
- 09 Absence without Permission
- 11 Late Arrival or Early Departure - Prev. Rate
- 13 Participation by Civilian Employees in Strike Action
- 15 Holding of Civil or Municipal Office
- 16 Political Activities
- 17 Gainful Employment Outside Working Hours
- 19 Licensing of Drivers
- 20 Canvassing of Employees
- 22 Letters of References
- 50 Security of Information
- 51 Security Matters Involving Civilian Personnel
- 101 Late Arrival and Early Departure Civil Servants - 1 Jan 60

608

GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

- 01 Appeals to the Civil Service Commission
- 02 Local Grievances
- 50 Grievance Procedure
- 53 Complaints and Irregularities
- 54-2 Ministerial Inquiries - Generally
- 54-3 - Individual Cases

AL 3/63

82

000176

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

609

RECLASSIFICATION AND REASSIGNMENT

- 01-1 Reclassification - Policy
- 01-2 - Generally
- 01-3 - Stock Control Clerks
- 01-4 - Communicators 1 to 5
- 01-5 - Telephone Operators
- 02-1 Reassignment - Policy
- 02-2 - Generally
- 03 Change of Class Title for CCS
- 03-3 - Pay and Standards Survey - Trades Craft
 and Technical Classes Questionnaires
- 05-1 Promotion - Policy
- 05-3 - Informal Promotion Competitions
- 05-4 - Appeals
- 06 Demotion
- 09 Transfer - Within the Department
- 09-3 - Projects
- 09-4 - to other Departments
- 051 Decentralization of Promotion Competitions
- 52 Open Competitions
- 52-69/4 - ATC Units
- 52-69/10 - AMC Units
- 52-69/13 - TC Units
- 52-69/14 - ADC Units
- 52-69/20 - MAC Units
- Competition Number

610

HOURS OF WORK, OVERTIME AND ATTENDANCE

- 00 General
- 01 Hours of Work - Classified Civil Servants
- 02 - Prevailing Rate Employees
- 04 Overtime - Authorization
- 04-3 - Control of Overtime
- 05 Overtime Compensation - Classified Civil Servants
- 06 - Non Operating Classes
- 06-3 - Prevailing Rate Employees
- 08 - Special Survey 1957 - 1958
- 08 Overtime Compensation - Classified Civil Servants
- 08-3 - Operating Classes
- 08-3 - Non Operating Classes Required to Take
 Operating Shifts
- 09 Call-Out for Service with Volunteer Fire Brigade
- 011 Work Schedule Classified Civil Servants
- 061 Emergency Call Out - Prevailing Rate Employees
- 10 Time Off for Blood Donations

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

610

HOURS OF WORK, OVERTIME AND ATTENDANCE (Cont'd)

- 11 Time Off for Voting
- 12 Time Off for Religious Duties
- 13 Registration of Attendance
- 14 Time Off to Carry out Civil Defence Exercises
- 17 Call-Out for Service with Volunteer Rescue Squad
- 18 Time Off for Office Picnics
- 19 Time Off for Conscription for Forest Fire Fighting
- 20 Time Off for Participation in Skilled and Safe Driving Competitions
- 50 Time Off for Purposes not Covered in Manual

611

LEAVE AND HOLIDAYS

- 00 Generally
- 01 Statutory Holidays
- 02 Annual Leave - Classified Civil Servants
- 03 - Prevailing Rate Employees
- 05 Leave for Observance of Civil or Comparable Holidays -
- Civil Servants
- 06 Sick Leave with Pay - Classified Civil Servants
- 07 - Certain Prevailing Rate Employees
- 09 Injury on Duty - Classified CS
- 011 Holidays with Pay Prevailing Rates
- 10 Special Leave with Pay - Classified Civil Servants
- 11 - Prevailing Rate Employees
- 13 Other Leave - Classified Civil Servants
- 15 Leave without Pay
- 16 Reserve Forces Training Leave
- 16-3 - Survival Training Courses
- 17 Enrolment in the Armed Forces
- 18 Service in the Forces - Second World War
- 19 Educational Leave
- 20 Maternity Leave without Pay
- 21 Furlough Leave
- 22 Retiring Leave
- 23 Leave Credits - Transfer of Classified Employees to
Prevailing Rate Positions
- 25 - Reassignment of Prev. Rate Employees
GSO's and Seamen to Class Positions
- 26 Leave Credits - Classified Civil Servants - Change of Work Week
- 27 Leave of Absence Owing to Weather Conditions or Disruption
of Transportation
- 50 Leave to Attend GOBC Conventions
- 101 Court Leave - Classified Civil Servants
- 102 Examination Leave - Classified Civil Servants

CAP 502

PAGE 5-613

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

613

SEPARATION

- 00 Generally
- 01 Separation from the Public Service
- 02 Age Limits for Separation
- 07 Order of Release
- 07-3 - Lay Off Lists
- 08 Press Releases
- 11 Maternity Lay - Off

614

PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

- 00 Generally
- 01 Current Contributions to the PSS Account
- 02 Pensionable Service and Elections
- 03 PSSA Benefits under Part 1
- 04 Supplementary Death Benefit Plan
- 05 Designation as a Contributor
- 05-3 - TB Designation as Contributor
- 05-4 - Submissions to TB Recommending Designation
- 05-5 - Clerks of Work
- 06 Contributors under RCMP Act or CFS Act who Become Contributors to PSSA
- 07 Election to Count Pensionable Employment Covered by Government Annuities Branch
- 08 Monies Deemed to be Part of Salary for Purposes of Parts 1 and 11 of the PSSA
- 09 Reciprocal Transfer Agreements
- 10 Termination - Current Contributions to PSS Account
- 11 Effect on Superannuation of Dismissal for Misconduct
- 12 Evidence of Eligibility to Contribute
- Classified Civil Servants

616

PAY AND ALLOWANCE ENTITLEMENTS

- 00 Generally
- 01 Revision of Salary - Classified Civil Servants
- 01-3 - Cyclical Pay Review
- 02 Establishment, Review and Revision of Wage Rates for Prevailing Rate Employees, Government Ship's Officers and Seamen
- 02-3 - Sudbury Ont Area
- 02- Unit Code
- 03 Semi-Annual Audit of Classifications and Rates of Pay
- 04 Statutory Increases - Civil Servants
- 04-1/1 - AFHQ
- 05 Stand by Duty Pay - Prevailing Rate Employees
- 06 Vermin Exterminator Differential
- 07 Supervisory Differential
- 07-3 - Requests for

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

616

PAY AND ALLOWANCE ENTITLEMENTS (Cont'd)

- 14 Cash Gratuity in Lieu of Retiring Leave
- 18 Payment of Pre. Hourly Rate Employees Whilst Travelling
- 19 Issue of Uniform Clothing
- 19-3 - Protective Clothing
- 20 Isolated Posts Regulations
- 20-3 - Surveys of Isolated Posts
- 20-4 - Delegation of Deputy Minister's Authority
- 23 Gander Allowance
- 25 Mont Apica Allowance
- 27 Acting Pay - Classified Civil Servants
- 29 Extra Duty Pay - Supervisors - Cleaning Service Man
- 29-3 - Cleaners and Helpers and Reclassification of Cleaners and Helpers to Caretakers
- 30 - Telephone Operators
- 50 Risk Allowances
- 51 Extra Duty Pay - Fire Fighters

617

DEDUCTIONS, ASSIGNMENTS AND RECOVERIES

- 00 Generally
- 01 Public Service Retirement Fund Deductions
- 02 Payroll Deductions for Surgical - Medical Insurance Plan
- 03 Unemployment Insurance
- 04 Income Tax
- 05 Assignments - General
- 05-3 - Proposed Assignments to Credit Unions
- 06 - Canada Savings Bonds
- 07 Group Hospital - Medical Insurance Plan
- 08 Associated Medical Service Incorporated
- 09 Charges for Quarters
- 09-69/4 - ATC Units
- 09-69/10 - AMC Units
- 09-69/13 - TC Units
- 09-69/14 - ADC Units
- 09-69/20 - MAC Units
- 09-70/3 - CMR St-Jean
- 10 Recovery for Meals and Lodgings Obtained from other than Service Sources
- 11 Supply of Rations and Quarters to Cooks, Ships Crews and Eskimoes
- 12 Recovery for Loss of and/or Damage to Public Property
- 13 Claim for Loss of Household or Personal Effects
- 15 Charges for Rations
- 16 Debts Due to the Crown

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

617

DEDUCTIONS, ASSIGNMENTS AND RECOVERIES (Cont'd)

- 17 Personal Debts
- 18 Recovery of Overpayments
- 18-3
 - Outstanding Overpayments
(no personal files)
- 19 Collection of Rentals
- 20 Priority in Making Deductions
- 21 Ontario Hospital Insurance Plan
- 22 Prince Edward Island Hospital Insurance Plan
- 24 Manitoba Hospital Insurance Plan
- 75/7 Provincial Hospital Insurance - New Brunswick
- 75/12
 - Northwest Territories

618

PAYMENT OF EMPLOYEES

- 00 Generally
- 00-3
 - Administration and Payment of Civilian Employees
- 01 Payment by Central Pay Office
- 02 Staff Pay Certificate - Form CT96A Signing Authorities
- 03 Signing Authorities - Staff Pay Certificates Daily Adjustment
Reports and Civilian Pay Lists
- 04 Accounting Objects and Primaries
- 11 Payment on Appointment
- 12 Calculation of Pay - Classified CS
- 14 Payment to Widow or Estate of Deceased Employee
- 15 Payment when Physically Incapacitated
- 16 Payment when confined to a Mental Institution
- 18 Deposit of Salary or Wage Cheques
- 19 Distribution of Cheques

619

EMPLOYEE ORGANIZATIONS

- 00 Generally
- 01 Relations with Employee Organizations
- 02 Attendance at Conventions and Executive Meetings of
Employee Organizations
- 50 Prof. Institution of the Public Service of Canada
- 51 National Defence Employees Association
- 52 Civil Service Association of Canada

620

TRAVELLING AND TRANSPORTATION

- 01 Approving Authorities
- 02 Travel Regulations
- 02-3
 - Accommodation for Civilian Employees
while on Temporary Duty
- 06 Return of Unused Transportation

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

620

TRAVELLING AND TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)

- 07 Reimbursement for Meals - Motor Transport Personnel
- 08 Commuting Allowance
- 09 Use of Private Automobile on Duty within HQ Areas
- 09-61 - 1961-1962 Applications
- 09-62 - 1962-1963 Applications
- 09-63 - 1963-1964 Applications
- 10 Use of Taxi, Ambulance, Bus, Streetcar or Government
Owned Vehicles at Place of Duty
- 12 Removal Expenses
- 13 Claim for Losses while on Temporary Duty
- 16 Travelling Expenses - Isolated Posts Regulations
- 50-2 Temporary Duty - United Kingdom

621

EMPLOYMENT BEYOND CANADA

- 00 Generally

622

RECORDS, RETURNS AND FORMS

- 00 Generally
- 00-3 - Initial Distribution List
- 01 Form PP&S 3440 Position History Card
- 02 Form PP&S 3441 Personal History Record
- 03 Form PP&S 3443 Attendance and Leave Record
- 04 Personal File Records
- 05 Notice of Termination of Employment - DCP 202 (CSC260) 202A
- 06 Annual Review of SCP Statistical Sections Records
- 07 Forms FA135 Estimate of Cost for Elective Service
- 08 DCP-4 Empl. Performance Evaluations CSC64
Efficiency Rating and Appraisal
- 09 Statement to CSC of Overtime Credits Earned and Liquidated -
- Forms CSC 41A and 41B
- 10 Annual Return of Allowances Paid for Travel by PMOC
- 11 DCP14-31 Transit form for Civilian Personnel Documents
- 13 Destruction of Personnel Forms and Documents
- 14 Application for Leave - Form CSC263
- 15 Provincial Governments for Tax Purposes
- 17 Elections for Past Service Under the PSSA
- 18 Form CT365 - Requisition for Interim (Annual Allowances)
- 19 PSS Screening Form FA126
- 20 Form DCP20-5 Civilian Employees Travel Expense Claim
- 21 SCP Statistical Observation - Form DCP-2
- 22 Service Salary Contribution Record (Finance Form 43)
- 23 Submission of Birth Certificates, Marriage Certificates and
Other Personal Documents
- 24 Non-Effective Pensionable Service Record - Form FA9

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

622

RECORDS, RETURNS AND FORMS (Cont'd)

- 25 CSC Certificate of Appointment Forms CSC218
- 26 Form DCP 4-20 DND Civilian Personnel Questionnaire
- 27 Deductions from Annuity - CT400
- 28 Change of Name and Transfer Form CSC298
- 29 Visible Personnel Records System
- 30 Annual and Semi-Annual Returns, Recommendations and Renewals
 - Generally
 - Annual Returns of Sick Leave Granted
 - Annual Report on Corps Commissionnaire
 - Annual Reports of the SCP
- 31 Daily Adjustment Report - DCP22-10
- 32 Staff Pay Certificates CT96A
- 33 Form DCP22-11 Attendance Leave and Pay Record Card -
- PREmpl.
- 34 Claim for Removal - Expenses - General CT408
- 35 FFA43B - Pension Paid for by Transfer of Retirement Fund
- 36 CSC205-25 Requests for Staff Appointment
- 37 Form 4-28 Report of Reassignment of Employees Exempt from
the Civil Service Act
- 38 Administration of Oaths and Declarations Required by other
Civil Service Act
- 39 Retirement Certificate 6-GP-30
- 40 Official Mail
- 50-2 Monthly Reports - Generally
 - Positions Authorized by Treasury Board
 - Vacancies and Turnover
 - Civilian Strength
 - DCP/Air to SCP
 - Overtime
 - Technical Representative
 - CT419 Time Summary
 - CPO's and CCPO's
 - Divisional Items of Interest
 - Civilian Vacancies Restricted Position
- 50-3
- 50-4
- 50-5
- 50-6
- 50-7
- 50-8
- 50-10
- 50-11
- 50-12
- 50-14
- 52-3 Weekly Reports for Associate Minister

623

MISCELLANEOUS EMPLOYMENT (CORPS OF COMMISSIONNAIRES)

- 01 Canadian Corps of Commissionnaires
- 01-3 - Wage Rates
- 03 Employment for non-Public Purposes

624

SUGGESTIONS AND INVENTIONS

- 01 DND Suggestion Award Plan
- 02 Inventions
- 03 Long Service Awards

AL 3/63

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

PART 5

SECTION

800 TO 899

AL 10

195

000184

CAP 502

PAGE 5-800

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

800

ADMINISTRATION

- 1 Policy
- 4 RCAF Status Book
- 5 Civilian Communities on RCAF Bases
- 5-3 - Happy Valley Settlement
- 6 Married Quarters Communities
- 98 Female Members at the RCAF

801

COMMITTEES

- 5 Formation and Disbanding of Committees
- 6 RCAF Membership
- NB: files created on individual Committees

802

DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 3 Allocation of Station Duties
- 4 Orderly Officers
- 6 Station and Unit Commanders
- 7 Engine Driven Electric Generating Plants
- 8 Movement of Sub-Division Chiefs
- 9 Joint RCAF - USAF Air Defence Matters
- 10 Delegation of Authority
- 10-4 - AFHQ and Commands
- 10-5 - AFHQ and AMC
- 10-6 - Materiel Authorizations
- 10-7 - Explosives Inspections
- 10-1/1 - AFHQ
- 11 Command of Maritime Aircraft
- 11 ~~AFHQ~~ *AFHQ*
- 17 *AFHQ*
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line

803

POWERS

- 5 Powers of Arrest - Service Police
- 7 Powers of Command - Combined Canadian Forces
- 8 Powers of AOC's
- 9 CO's or Delegated Officers
- 11 Canadian Services Colleges Commandants
- 12 Air Travel Authorization

804

HANDING OVER AND CHANGE OF COMMAND

- 2 Generally
- CAS Chief of the Air Staff
- Unit Code

AL 3/63

91

000185

PAGE 5-806

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

806

QUARTERS

- 1 Policy
- 3 Airmen
- 4-1 Married Quarters - Policy
- 4-2 - Generally
- 4-3 - Limited Accommodation Areas
- 4-4 - Allotment
- 4-5 - Subletting
- 4-6 - Naming of PMQ Areas
- 4-76/7 - Europe
- 5 Civilians
- 6 Long Range Early Warning Systems
- 12 *availability of quarters*
Officers
- 12-3 - AOC's, CO's and OC's
- 5/98 RCAF Station - Flin Flon, Man.

810

REPORTS AND RETURNS

- 2 Generally
- 5 Orders of Battle (see also 815-18)
- 6 ASW DU - Station Magwan
- 7 Monthly Staff Reports - London
- 9 - Washington
- 11 Quarterly Liaison Reports - Air Ministry
- 13 Monthly Report - Materiel Supply
- 14 Armament Items of Interest
- 17 Divisional Items of Interest
- 20 Nuclear Defence
- 21 Quarterly Stock Reports - Explosives
- 22 Crypto
- 31-85/75 Mutual Aid - Belgium
- 31-85/265 - Germany
- 31-85/285 - Greece
- 31-85/690 - Turkey
- 32 Monthly Report - DDP - Washington
- 33 Monthly AOG Rates Reports
- 37 US Items of Interest
- 39 Air Defence Command Quarterly Report on Unknown Activity
- 42 Logistic Support Arrangements Quarterly Reports
- 44 AFHQ Operations Summary
- 45 RCAF Foreign Liaison Reports
- 47 Operations Centre Duty Officers Report
- 48 Monthly Operations Forecasts
- 49 Monthly Technical Armament Return - MG-2 FCS
- 51 Subjects of Current Interest
- 52 Quarterly Local Purchase Order Reports
- 53 Status Report on Congo Activities
- 54 Review of JSND Activities
- 56 RCAF Liaison Office - S.D.C.

AL 3/63

92

000186

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

810

REPORTS AND RETURNS (Cont'd)

-57 ADA Semi-Annual Activities Report
-59 Quarterly-Supply and CE Expenditures - DND 17 and E119
-60 ADC Quarterly Management Information Review
-63/8 AFHQ Jet Practice Flight
-74/34 Defence Research Board
-80/9 Dew Line
-89/2 RAF
NB: whenever possible place reports under related section
Personnel Reports see 409 series
Training Reports see 453 series
Flying Reports and Returns see 837 series
Reports by Personnel on courses see 463 series
see also 811, 812, 813, 814, 815 series
Jackson Report see 895

811

REPORTS AND RETURN - ANNUAL REPORTS

-7 Command Annual Reports
-9/408 408 Photographic Squadron
-70/1 Canadian College - Royal Roads
~~-70/2~~ *Royal Military College, Kingston, Ont.*
-70/3 College Militaire Royal de St-Jean, P.Q.
-74/34 Defence Research Board

812

REPORTS AND RETURNS - PROGRESS REPORTS

-2 Generally
-11 Quadradar
-14 RCAF Specifications and Drawings
-15 Computer Programming Detachment
-16 Tacan
-8/115 115 Air Transport Unit, Congo
-66/1 Air Division Units
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
~~-85/35~~ *Yemen*
-AMTS Air Member for Technical Services
-CTEL Chief of Telecommunications
~~-DATEL~~ *Directorate of Airborne Telecommunications*
~~-DAITEL~~ *Directorate of Airborne Instruments & Telecommunications*
Unit Code
NB: for construction and engineering progress reports
see 10-10 series

813

REPORTS AND RETURNS - RCAF PERSONNEL ON
EXCHANGE DUTIES

-85/2-4 Air Ministry
-87/3 US Navy
-87/3-2 Naval Air Station Norfolk Virginia
-87/3-4 USN Air Station Key West Florida

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

813

REPORTS AND RETURNS - RCAF PERSONNEL ON
EXCHANGE DUTIES (Cont'd)

-89/2	RAF
-89/2-2	- RAF Staff College
-89/2-3	- RAF Flying College
-89/2-4	- Central Fighter Establishment
-89/2-8	- Central Flying School
-89/2-12	- No.3 Flying Training School
-89/2-14	- No.3 Air Navigation School
-89/2-15	- RAF Wyton England
-89/2-16	- RAF Bomber Command
-89/2-17	- School of Land-Air Warfare
-89/2-19	- Headquarters Signals Command
-89/2-22	- RAF Station Colerne - (including No.238 OCU and Airborne Interception School)
-89/2-26	- RAF Transport Command
-89/2-27	- RAF Coastal Command
-89/2-28	- RAF Fighter Command
-89/2-30	- RAF Station Kinloss
-89/2-34	- RAF Technical College - Kenlow
-89/2-36	- RAF Station Finningley
-89/2-37	- RAF Stanbridge (Commcen Central)
-89/3	USAF
-89/3-1	USAF Headquarters
-89/3-2	Air Training Command
-89/3-5	Sewart Air Force
-89/3-6	Randolph AFB
-89/3-7	Tyndall Air Force Base
-89/3-11	Wright-Patterson AFB Ohio
-89/3-12	Pepperell Air Force Base (NEAC)
-89/3-14	Eglin Air Force Base
-89/3-15	Nellis Air Force Base
-89/3-17	Scott Air Force Base
-89/3-25	McChord Air Force Base
-89/3-27	James Connally AFB
-89/3-28	Stewart Air Force Base
-89/3-29	Military Air Transport Service
-89/3-32	Tinker Air Force Base
-89/3-33	Rome Air Development Centre Griffiss AFB
-89/3-34	ADC HQs USAF ENT AFB
-89/3-35	Craig AFB
-89/3-37	Mather AFB
-89/3-38	Otis AFB
-89/3-40	L.G. Hanscom Field
-89/3-41	USAF Academy
-89/3-42	HQs Air Force Space Systems Division
-89/3-43	RAAF

and accounting - Finance Centre - Denver Colorado

AL 3/63

94

000188

CAP 502

PAGE 5-814

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

814

REPORTS AND RETURNS - FOREIGN PERSONNEL ON
EXCHANGE DUTIES WITH RCAF

-18/2	No.2 AOS Winnipeg, Man
-89/2	Reports by RAF Personnel
-89/3	Reports by USAF Personnel
-89/50	RAAF Personnel

816

RCAF PERIODICALS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Roundel
-3-3	- Collection of Stories and Articles
-3-4	- Reprinting of Stories and Articles from Magazines etc.
-3-5	- Publications for the Editorial Committee
-3-6	- Distribution of
-3-7	- Miscellaneous Suggestions and Criticisms
-3-8	- Editorial Committee
-3-9	- Production of
-6	CAS News Letter
-7	RCAF Observer
-8	Construction Engineering News
-70/5	Air Force Staff College

817

VISITS AND INSPECTIONS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Inter Visits US and RCAF Units
-5	To Civilian Firms
-6	By AOC's
-7	By CO's to RCAF Units
-8	By other RCAF Officers (not from AFHQ) to Units
-9	Of RCAF Personnel to AFHQ
-12	By Prime Minister
-13	By Minister of National Defence
-14	Governor General of Canada
-17	Defence Liaison Tours
-26	Associate Minister of National Defence
-27	AFHQ Establishment Visiting Team
-29	Station Orderly Rooms
-171	AFHQ Personnel <i>CC 100 - Sam Ignatow - North Bay, Ont</i>
-76/8	Far East
-76/9	Middle East
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line
-116/1	Norad Personnel
-	Branch Designation

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

818

VISITS AND INSPECTIONS - BY CANADA

-5 RCAF Officers to Contractors
-6 Outside of Canada
-7 Reports on
-7- - Command Code
-7- - Branch Designation
-7-80/9 - Dew Line
-7-83/8 - RCN and RCAF Maritime Warfare School
-8-53/3 To Blanket Clearances - US
-76/7 To Europe
-76/12 To South America
-85/0 To Other Countries - Generally
-85/2 To UK
-85/3 To US
-85/3-2 - by RCAF Bands
-89/3 To USAF

819

VISITS AND INSPECTIONS - TO CANADA

-1 Policy
-4 Tours of Foreign Service Attaches Accredited to Canada
-6 By Foreigners
-7 By Civilians
-11 Treasury Board
-85/0 From Other Countries
-85/1 By Canadian Government Officials to RCAF Units
-85/2 From UK
-85/3 From US
-85/50 From Australia
-85/75 From Belgium
-85/90 From Brazil
-85/170 From Denmark
-85/235 From France
-85/520 From French Indo China
-85/265 From Germany
-85/267 From Ghana
-85/325 From Iceland
-85/335 From India
-85/360 From Israel
-85/370 From Italy
-85/375 From Jamaica
-85/380 From Japan
-85/485 From Netherlands
-85/510 From New Zealand
-85/520 ^{85/260} From Nigeria
-85/525 From Norway
-85/530 From Pakistan

CAP 502

PAGE 5-819

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

819

VISITS AND INSPECTIONS - TO CANADA (Cont'd)

-85/580	From Rhodesia	
-85/625	From Sweden	
-85/685	From Tunisia	
-85/690	From Turkey	
-85/700	From Union of South Africa	
-85/705	USSR (Russia)	
-87/1	By RCN	
-87/2	By RN	
-87/3	By USN	
-88/1	By Canadian Army	
-89/2	By RAF Personnel	
-89/2-1		- by RAF Units
-89/3	By USAF Personnel	
-89/3-1		- by USAF Units

820

TROPHIES

-1	Policy
-2	Generally

821

TROPHIES - FOR INDIVIDUALS

-4	McKee Trans-Canada Trophy	
-4-62		- Nominations and Presentations
		- 1962 Competitions
-8	Steinhardt Trophy	
-9	McCurdy Award	

822

TROPHIES - FOR GROUPS AND UNITS

-10	MacBrien Trophy
-13	Guynemer Trophy
-14	Fincastle Trophy

824

CRESTS AND BADGES - GENERAL

-4	Cap Insignia
-5	Issue and Sale of - Policy
-8	Royal Cypher and Crown
-9	Suggestions re

825

CRESTS AND BADGES - PERSONAL BADGES - ADOPTION OF
AND REGULATIONS RE

-3	Shoulder Badges
-4	Arm Badges (Trade Badges)
-5	Medical Badges
-6	Arm Bands

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

825

CRESTS AND BADGES - PERSONAL BADGES - ADOPTION OF
AND REGULATIONS RE (Cont'd)

- 7 Rank Badges
- 10 War Service Badges
- 13 Para-Rescue Badges
- 14 NATO Badge
- 15 Aircrew Wings
- NB: for award of Badges see 460 series

827

CRESTS AND BADGES - UNIT BADGES

- 1 Policy
- 3 Squadron Standards
- 4 RCAF Association
- 5 RCAF Crest
- 6 Reproduction Requirements
- 7 Golden Hawk Air Display Team
- 6/1 1 Supply Depot Downsview, Ont.
- 8/79 Special Investigation Units
- 8/94 RCAF Unit Fort Churchill, Man
- 66/1 1 Air Division Unit
- 70/0 Canadian Colleges - Generally
- 70/2 - Kingston
- 70/3 College Militaire Royal de St-Jean
- 70/6 National Defence College - Kingston
- 83/1 CJATC - Rivers, Man
- 83/8 Joint Maritime Warfare School
- 91/2-1 University Squadrons - University of Toronto
- 91/2-2 - McGill University
- 91/2-3 - University of Alberta
- 91/2-4 - University of British Columbia
- 96 Requests for and Inquiries re
- Unit Code

828

REGULATIONS - GENERAL

- 3 Registration and Carrying of Firearms
- 7 Use of RCAF Crests and Name in Advertising
- 11 Queen's Colours and Colours of the RCAF
- 12 Admission of Canvassers on RCAF Units
- 14 Flying of Ensigns
- 15 re Marriage of RCAF Personnel
- 17 Playing of National Anthems
- 19 Fish and Game
- 19-3 - Contravention of
- 20 Mobile Equipment Regulations and Licensing
- 20-3 - DDP and DCL Personnel Overseas

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

828

REGULATIONS - GENERAL (Cont'd)

- 22 Control of Vehicular Traffic
- 24 Sale of Personal Goods by Personnel Stationed Abroad
- 25 Control of Pets
- 26 Disposal of Abandoned Private Motor Cars
- 27 Licensing of Service Gasoline Dispensing Outlets
- 76/9 Middle East

829

REGULATIONS - DRESS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Airmen
- 3-2 - Fatigue Dress
- 4 Foreign Services
- 5 Ex RCAF Personnel - Requests to Wear Uniforms
- 7 Illegitimate Wearing of Uniforms, Badges etc.
- 7-3 Illegitimate Wearing of - on Indefinite Leave
- 7-85/3 - in the US
- 12 Officers
- 12-3 - Wearing of Aiguillettes
- 13 Wearing of Medals
- 90 Personnel of the Reserves
- 98 Female Members of the RCAF
- 10/0 Recruiting Units
- 70/0 Canadian Service Colleges
- 89/2 RAF
- A13 Air Force Policemen
- N61 Nursing Sisters

835

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

- 0 Organization and Administration of
- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Ceiling and Visibility Minimums
- 4 Instrument Rating
- 5 Filing Flight Plans
- 6 Prohibited Flying Areas
- 7 Liaison with Commercial Flying Companies
- 8 ~~Air Traffic Monthly and Quarterly Reports~~ *Monthly & Quarterly Reports*
- 9 Air Traffic Control Circular Letters
- 10 Control of Aviation in Wartime or Emergencies (SCAT Plan)
- 11 Terminal Control
- 12 Requests for Permission to Land at RCAF Aerodromes
- 13 Use of Sage for Control of Air Traffic
- 14 Civil and Military Air Traffic Control in Europe
- 15 Airspace Reservations - ADC Operational Exercises

8-69/4
AL 3/63
-8-69/13

monthly & Quarterly Reports - ATC Units
" " " - TC Units

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

835 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL (Cont'd)

-16 Traffic Control at Jointly Used Aerodromes
-66/1 1 Air Division Units
-69/4 ATC Units
-69/10 AMC Units
-69/13 TC Units
-69/14 ADC Units
-69/20 MAC Units
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
-80/9 Dew Line
-83/1 CJATC - Rivers, Man
-116/0 Norad Formations - Generally
- Unit Code

836 FLYING REGULATIONS

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-4-1 Air Traffic Violations - Policy
-4-2 - Generally
-4-3 - Security Identification Zones
-4-4 - Soviet Bloc
-4-75/1 - British Columbia
-4-75/2 - Alberta
-4-75/3 - Saskatchewan
-4-75/4 - Manitoba
-4-75/5 - Ontario
-4-75/6 - Quebec
-4-75/7 - New Brunswick
-4-75/8 - Nova Scotia
-4-75/9 - Prince Edward Island
-4-75/10 - Newfoundland
-4-85/0 - Other Countries
-5 Airport Zoning Regulations
-7 Use of Civil Aerodromes by RCAF
-10 Civil Air Regulations
-12 Movements of Civilian Aircraft
-13 Personnel Attached to RCAF Flying in RCAF Aircraft
-14 RCAF Personnel Flying in US Aircraft
-25 Regulations to Promote Safety in the Air
-26 Interception, Identification and Engagement of
Unidentified Aircraft
-27 Adoption of Nautical Mile as RCAF Standard
-30 RCAF Personnel Flying in RAF Aircraft

CAP 502

PAGE 5-837

837

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

837

FLYING RETURNS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Monthly Stats Summary - RCAF Flying Time
- 91 RCAF Auxiliary

840

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 5 AOC's Conferences
- 7 US Joint Orientation Conference for Civilians
- 8 Air Council Meeting
- 9 AMTS and AOC AMC Conferences
- 10 RCAF Exchange Officers
- 14 Couchiching Conferences
- 16 Prime Minister's Conferences
- 17 Alcanus Conferences
- 18 Summit Conferences
- 19 Uniflex Conferences
- 20 Joint Arctic Weather Stations Planning Conference
- 22 Maritime Conferences and Symposiums
- 23 National Security Forum
- 24 CTP Directors Meeting
- 91 RCAF Auxiliary
- 70/0 Canadian Colleges
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- 80/9 Dew Line
- 91/2 Reserve University Flights
see 891 for management engineering conferences)

842

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Search and Rescue
- 5 Security Officers
- 6 Flying Control
- 7 Flight Safety
- 7-3 International Air Safety Seminar
- 7-4 USAF - Directorate of Flight Safety Research -
Aircraft Industry Conferences
- 9 Organization and Establishment
- 10 Food Services
- 11 Social Welfare
- 12 Intelligence
- 13 Air Attaches
- 14 Meteorological

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

843 ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL CONFERENCES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Armament
- 3-3 - Tripartite AXP Conferences
- 3-4 - Tripartite Toxological Conferences
- 4 Telecommunications
- 4-7 International Telecommunication Union
- 4-8 Telecommunications - Main Communications Relay Network
- 5 Photographic
- 6 Engineering
- 6-3 Construction Engineering
- 6-4 Staff Officer's Aeronautical Engineering
- 6-5 Staff Officer's Mobile Support Equipment
- 7 Senior Technical Staff Officers
- 8 Command Fire Protection Officers
- 9 DRB Symposiums
- 10 Army Tripartite Conferences
- 11 Annual International Aviation Research and Development Symposium

844 FINANCIAL CONFERENCES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Command Accountants
- 4 Senior Accountant Officers
- 4-66/1 - No.1 Air Division Units
- 4-69/20 - MAC Units

845 MEDICAL CONFERENCES

- 2 Generally
- 3 Attendance at by Medical Officers
- 4 Staff Officers Medical Services
- 5 Command Matrons Conferences

846 PERSONNEL CONFERENCES - INCLUDING TRAINING

- 3 Reserve and Manning
- 4 Chaplains
- 5 Navigation
- 6 Air Training
- 8 Sports and Recreation
- 8-3 R&PE National and International Professional Conferences
- 9 Senior Personnel Staff Officers
- 10 Trade Advancement
- 12 Staff Officers Postings and Careers
- 15 Ground Training
- 16 URTP/ROTP
- 10/0 Recruiting Unit

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

847

SUPPLY CONFERENCES - INCLUDING LOGISTICS

- 2 Generally
- 4 Food Services Officers - Attendance at Conferences
- 5 Supply Officers Conferences
- 5-3/13 - Training Command
- 5-3/14 - Air Defence Command
- 5-3/20 - Maritime Air Command
- 1/1 AFHQ

850

SOCIAL FUNCTIONS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Governor General's Levee - RCAF Participation in
- 4 Luncheon Engagements
- 5 Reunions - RCAF Participation in
- 6 Service Customs - Etiquette and Ceremonial Procedures
- 7 Attendance at by RCAF Personnel
- 8 Invitations to Attend Foreign Functions
- 10 Reception in Audience of Flag Officers, GOC's and AOC's
- 1/1 AFHQ

851

ENTERTAINMENT

- 1 Policy
- 3 Invitations to RCAF Personnel to Attend Entertainments
- 6 Entertainment of Visitors
- 6-3 - Reservations Special Dining Room
- 76/9 Middle East

852

CEREMONIAL PARADES AND GUARDS OF HONOUR

- 5 Wings Parades
- 6-1 Guards of Honour - Policy
- 6-2 - Generally
- 7 Ceremonial Parades - RCAF Participation in
- 1/1 AFHQ
- NB: for entertainment allowances see 230 series
- NB: guards of Honour for visiting Heads of foreign countries
see 819-6

853

CEREMONIES AND CELEBRATIONS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 8 Opening and Closing of Parliament
- 9 Wearing of Ceremonial Swords
- 10 Graduation Ceremonies
- 13 Anniversary of Women in the RCAF

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-853

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

853 CEREMONIES AND CELEBRATIONS (Cont'd)

- 14 Canada's 100th Anniversary
- 15 Korean Armed Forces Day
- 16 40th Anniversary of RCAF
- 17 Prince Edward Island 100th Anniversary

854 ROYAL CEREMONIES

- 2 Generally
- 6 Celebration of Royal Family Birthdays

855 MEMORIAL CEREMONIES

- 1 Policy
 - 2 Generally
 - 3 Commemoration of Battle of Britain
 - 7 Ottawa Memorial
 - NB: for memorials see 59 series
 - 8 *Keith Hudson Memorial Library*
- 856 OBSERVANCES - SPECIAL DAYS AND WEEKS

- 1 *Policy*
- 7 Air Force Day
- 8 Remembrance Day
- 9 Dominion Day

861 CORRESPONDENCE MANAGEMENT

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Abbreviations and Terms
- 4 Registration and Custody of Documents, Deeds, Leases etc.
- 5 Distribution of Correspondence and Reports at AFHQ
- 5-3 - Exchange or Liaison Officers
- 6 Recording of Correspondence at AFHQ
- 7 Minister's and Deputy Minister's Offices
- 8 Demi-Official Letters
- 9 Protection and Handling of Classified Matter
- 10 Complaints and Enquiries re Handling of Correspondence
- 11 Request for Letter References
- 12 Message Letters
- 14-1 Channels of Communications - Policy
- 14-2 - Generally
- 15 Use of Registered Mail
- 16 Signatures
- 17 Orders in Council and Treasury Board Submissions
- 18 US Department of Defence

AL 3/63

104- 000198

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

862

RECORDS MANAGEMENT

- 3 Personal Files - Policy
- 3-74/72 - Transfer to DVA
- 4 Microfilming
- 4-3 - Correspondence Subsequent to Microfilming
- 4-96 - Requests for and Inquiries re
- 5 Survey
- 7 Central Registry Filing Procedures
- 7-10 - 10 Series
- 7-000 - 000 Series
- 7-100 - 100 Series
- 7-200 - 200 Series
- 7-300 - 300 Series
- 7-400 - 400 Series
- 7-500 - 500 Series
- 7-600 - 600 Series
- 7-700 - 700 Series
- 7-800 - 800 Series
- 7-900 - 900 Series
- 7-1000 - 1000 Series
- 8 Records Systems
- 8-3 - Trade Qualification Coding
- 8-4 - Mechanical Personnel
- 8-5 - Survey of Personnel Records
- 8-6 - Personnel Accounting
- 9 Policy Book
- 10 Protection of Essential Documents and Records
- 11 Requests for Permanent Retention
- 12 File Tracing
- 13 Allocation of Codes
- 74/68 Transfer of Files to Department of Transport

863

RECORDS RETIREMENT

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Accounting Records
- 5 Personal Files and Documents
- 6 RCAF Units
- 6-3 - Boards of Officers re

PAGE 5-863

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

863

RECORDS RETIREMENT (Cont'd)

-7	AFHQ
-7-3	- Old Index
-7-10	- 10 Series
-7-000	- 000 Series
-7-200	- 200 Series
-7-300	- 300 Series
-7-400	- 400 Series
-7-500	- 500 Series
-7-600	- 600 Series
-7-700	- 700 Series
-7-800	- 800 Series
-7-900	- 900 Series
-7-1000	- 1000 Series

870

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	AFHQ Directives
-4	Armament Orders
-5	Photographic Instructions
-6	Search and Rescue
-7	Operations Orders
-7-91	- Auxiliary
-8	RCAF Information Bulletins
-9	Telecommunications Orders
-76/9	Middle East
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line
-88/1	Canadian Army
-89/2	RAF
-89/3	USAF
-89/50	RAAF

NB: CE Admin Orders see 885

871

AIR FORCE ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS

-1	Policy
-3	Index to
-4	Issues, Reissues and Cancellations
-200	Financial Series

NB: Distribution of Use 872-6

872

AIR FORCE ROUTINE ORDERS

-1	Policy
-3	Printing of by Printing Bureau
-4	Issues, Reissues and Cancellations
-6	Distribution of (Including AFAO's)

AL 3/63

106 000200

CAP 502

PAGE 5-874

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

874

ORDERS - INSTRUCTIONS - AIR FORCE MANNING

-1 Policy
-4 Issues, Reissues and Cancellations
-6 Printing and Distribution of
-100 General Policy
-200 Officers - General
-215 - Aircrew
-240 - NFL
-260 University
-270 ROTP
-290 Reserves
-300 Airmen/Airwomen Manning
-400 Advertising
-500 Administration
NB: for files on individual orders see Index Card

877

ORGANIZATION ORDERS

-1 Policy
-6 Printing and Distribution of

879

AIR FORCE SUPPLY INSTRUCTIONS - ADMINISTRATION AND ACCOUNTING

-1 Policy
-3 Table of Contents
-4 Issues, Reissues and Cancellations
-5 Alphabetical Index
-6 Printing and Distribution of
-14 Supply Policy Directives
NB: for files on individual orders see Index Cards

880

DAILY ROUTINE ORDERS

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 AFHQ Requirements of Unit DRO's
-5 Instructions re Preparation of
- Unit Code
NB: priced DRO's see 325-11

881

COMMANDS, GROUPS, DIVISIONS ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
- Commands and Divisions HQ's Numbering Code

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-882

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

882 FLYING AND STANDING ORDERS

- 1 Policy
- 4 Overseas Formations
- 5 Care and Maintenance Unit Tofino B.C.
- 6 Marine Sections
- 7 Aircraft Detection Corps Area
- 70/2 Canadian College - Kingston
- 83/1 CJATC - Rivers, Man
- ~~-83/8~~ ~~RCN/RCAF Maritime Warfare School~~
- Unit Code

883 AIR FORCE ENGINEERING ORDERS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Project Repro
- 00 General Publications
- 05 Aircraft and Engines
- 20 Instruments
- 25 Photographic
- 30 Armament
- 35 Telecommunications
- 40 Electrical
- 45 Fuels and Lubricants
- 55 Safety Equipment
- 60 Synthetic Trainers
- 65 Ground Handling Equipment
- 70 Tool and Shop Equipment
- 75 Aircraft Hardware
- 80 Vehicle and Marine
- 105 Metals
- 110 Rubber and Plastics Products
- 120 Quality Control
- 125 Construction Engineering

884 AIR FORCE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

- 1 Policy

885 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS

- 1 Chapter 1 - Introduction
- 2 Chapter 2 - AFHQ/CCE Functions and Responsibilities
- 3 Chapter 3 - CHQ/SOCE Functions and Responsibilities
- 4 Chapter 4 - CMU Functions and Responsibilities
- 5 Chapter 5 - Functions and Responsibilities of CE Sections
- 6 Chapter 6 - Construction Agency Functions and Responsibilities

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

885 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS (Cont'd)

- 7 Chapter 7 - Accommodation and Facilities
- 8 Chapter 8 - General Policy and Direction
- 9 Chapter 9 - Approval of CE Activities
- 10 Chapter 10 - Programming
- 11 Chapter 11 - AFHQ/CCE Control Systems
- 12 Chapter 12 - Station Control Systems
- 13 Chapter 13 - Approved Program Implementation AFHQ, CHQs, CMU
- 16 Chapter 16 - Approved Program Implementation - Stations
- 17 Chapter 17 - Station Work Control Procedures
- 18 Chapter 18 - Construction Engineering Accounting - Station
- 19 Chapter 19 - Materiel
- 20 Chapter 20 - CMU Procedures
- 21 Chapter 21 - Contracts for Construction Services
- 22 Chapter 22 - Complement Work
- 23 Chapter 23 - Properties
- 24 Chapter 24 - Siting
- 25 Chapter 25 - Conservation
- 26 Chapter 26 - Training and Safety
- 27 Chapter 27 - Fire Protection
- 28 Chapter 28 - Record Drawings

886 AIR FORCE FINANCIAL ORDERS - 1951

- 1 Policy
 NB: for individual order files see index Cards

891 MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 5 Reports, Publications, Brochures, etc.
- 6 Conferences and Symposiums
- 74/34 Defence Research Board

892 MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING - RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS -
 TECHNICAL

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 5 Sabre Maintenance Study
- 6 Telecommunication Study
- 8 Mobile Repair Parties
- 10 Mobile Equipment

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

892 MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING - RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS -
TECHNICAL (Cont'd)

- 11 Argus Aircraft Phase - 6 Flight Trails
-12 RCAF Assistance to RCN Aircraft Maintenance
-14 Ground Handling Equipment
-15 Techniques for Establishment Estimates
-16 CCl06 Phase Six Flight Trials
-17 Aircraft Maintenance - Progressive Servicing
-18 CF104 Phase Six Flight Trials
-20 ADC Study CF101

893 MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING - RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS -
NON-TECHNICAL

- 1 Policy
- 3 Administration
- 4 Methods and Time Measurement - No. 1 Supply Depot
- 5 RCAF Statistics and Forms
- 6 Graphic Arts
- 7 Air Council and CAS Management Procedures
- 10 Requirements for Training Research Personnel and Human Factors
- 12-66/1 Management and Analysis - 1 Air Division Units
- 12-69/4 - ATC Units
- 12-69/10 - AMC Units
- 12-69/13 - TC Units
- 12-69/14 - ADC Units
- 12-69/20 - MAC Units
- 14 Argus Aircrew Composition
- 15 Study of Personnel and Pay Accounting Records
- 17 Office Machine and Computer Applications
- 18 Unit Supply Section Study
- 20 Forms Control RCAF
- 23 Training Command Maintenance Analysis
- 25 Manpower Study - Greenwood
- 26 Manpower Standards Program
- 26-3 - Implementation
- 27 Pert Management Technique
- 27-3 - CT114 Aircraft
- 27-4 - CH113A Helicopter
- 27-5 - Nutmeg
- 28 AFHQ Clerical Staff Study
- 29 Officer Position Descriptions
- 30 Yukon Manpower Study
- 31 Cost Accounting

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

895

ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Re-Designation of Components of RCAF
- 7 Numbering of Squadrons
- 8 Designations and Addresses of Units
- 9 Formation and Disbandment of Units
- 11 Decentralization of Authority
- 12 Working Hours at RCAF Units
- 13 Standard Time - Change to Daylight Saving Time GMT etc.
- 14 Commands and Stations
- 15 Requests for Copies of Establishment
- 18 Requests from Municipalities and Other for Formation of
- 21 European Defence Community
- 25 RCAF Regular
- 25-3 - Berlin Crisis
- 27 United Nations Emergency Force
- 30 Base Accounts and Records Unit
- 31 Rank and Trade Structure
- ~~-31-62~~ *Rank and Trade Structure Project*
- 1962 - 1963
- 31-63 - 1963 - 1964
- 33 Equipment
- 34 Technical Trades
- 35 Nuclear Defence
- 36 Scientific Advisory Group to the RCAF
- 37 O&M Service Study of CE Maintenance Organization
- ~~-38-63~~ ~~Casual Labour Requirements (Supply Maintenance and~~
~~Construction) - 1962 - 1963~~
- 38-63 - 1963 - 1964
- ~~-39-62~~ ~~Civilian Manpower Requirements - 1962 - 1963~~
- ~~-39-63~~ - 1963 - 1964
- ~~-40~~ *1964-1965*
- 43 Operations Centre
- 43 Sage and Bomarc Programmes
- 44 RCAF Liaison Detachment - Bonn Germany
- 46 Implications re Triangular Proposal
- 47 Golden Hawk Air Display Team
- 48 Manpower Study
- 49 Annotated Flying Positions
- 90 Components of the Reserves
- 91 RCAF Auxiliary
- 91-3 - Requests from Municipalities and others for
formation of auxiliary Units
- 92 RCAF Supplementary Reserve
- 98 Female Members of the RCAF
- ROTP Regular Officer Training Plan
- RTTP Reserve Tradesman Training Plan
- Unit Code
- Numbering Code
- Branch Designation

PAGE 5-896

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

896

ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT - UNCODED AND
PROPOSED UNITS

-3 Army Air Liaison Sections
-8 Tri-Service Liaison Staffs at Universities
-12 Reception Centres

897

ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT - PLANNING
ESTABLISHMENT

-2 Generally
-66/1 1 Air Division Units
-69/4 ATC Units
-69/10 AMC Units
-69/13 TC Units
-69/14 ADC Units
-69/20 MAC Units

899

ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT - SPECIAL SERVICE
BRANCHES

-3 Accounting Branch
-4 Aeronautical Engineering Branch
-5 Aeronautical Inspection Services
-6 Central Registries
-7 Construction Engineering Branch
-8 Dental Services
-9 Fire Services
-10 Instrument Repair Services
-12 Medical Branch
-13 Mechanical Transport Services
-14 Supply Branch
-15 Armament Services
-15-3 - Bomb Disposal
-16 Intelligence Services
-19 Training Aid Services
-20 Orderly Rooms
-21 Recreation Branch
-22 Movement Control
-25 Printing and Duplication Services
-27 Ground Handling Equipment Sections
-28 Station Services
-29 Integration of Canadian Armed Forces Related Services
-29-4 Integration of Canadian Armed Forces Related Services -
- Chaplain Services
-29-5 - Mobile Support Equipment
-29-6 - Construction Engineering Organization
-30-7 *Telecommunications Branch*
Services Branches - Barrack Wardens
-31 Photographic Services
-33 Ground Safety

AL 3/63

112 000206

CAP 502

PART 5

SECTION

900 TO 999

AL 10.

219

000207

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

900

PUBLIC RELATIONS

-0	Organization and Administration
-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-40	Public Announcements
-40-3	- Regulations
-91	RCAF Auxiliary
-95	Research and Development
-70/0	Canadian Colleges
-76/9	Middle East
-004-3	Co-Operation with Service Clubs, Schools and Civilian Organizations
-004-4	Co-Operation - Community Relations
-004-74/0	- Government Departments
-005	Air Cadets
-009	Displays and Exhibitions
-040	Requests for and Supply of Information
-040-3	To News Media and Advertising Agencies
-040-4	To Armed Forces Units
-040-A to Z	By First letter of surname
-070	Photography
-073	Requests for Photographs
-073-3	To News Media and Advertising Agencies
-073-4	To Armed Forces Units
-073-A to Z	by first letter of surname
-087	Boards of Inquiry
-090	Accidents
-093	Aircraft Accidents
-100	Buildings and Grounds
-200	Finance and Accounting
-300	Personnel
-300-98	- Female Members
-304	Enrolment
-354	Promotions
-380	Honours and Awards
-392	Release of Officers
-400	Postings and Transfers
-450	Training
-455	Speeches
-460	Graduation Ceremonies
-495	Sports and Recreation
-500	Transportation
-500-3	- of Newsmen
-700	Medical
-800	Administration

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

900

PUBLIC RELATIONS (Cont'd)

~~-819~~
~~-819-3~~
~~-819-6~~
-827
-840
-853
-853-3
-855-3
-856-3
-895

-910
-950
-950-3
-960
-960-4
-960-5
-960-6
~~-960-7~~
~~-960-8~~
~~-963~~
-970
-976
-990
-1000
-1016F
-1022
-1038
-1920

Station Tours *Letters of Appreciation*
Visiting Dignitaries
Squadron Badges
Conferences
Ceremonies and Celebrations - Special Events
50th Anniversary of Heavier than Air Powered Flight
Battle of Britain Sunday
Air Force Day
Organization and Re-Organization of RCAF Components and Units
Bands
Telecommunications
 - Radar Equipment
Operations
 - Fighter
 - Transport
 - Maritime
 - *Congo*
Ground Defence *Northern Radar Region*
Photo Survey
Search and Rescue
Security
Equipment and Supplies
Marine Craft
Clothing
Aircraft
Armament

901

PUBLIC RELATIONS - NEWSPAPERS

-1 Policy

902

PUBLIC RELATIONS - MAGAZINES

-1 Policy

903

PUBLIC RELATIONS - RADIO

-1 Policy
-3 CBC Television Broadcasts

904

PUBLIC RELATIONS - MOTION PICTURES

-1 Policy

CAP 502

PAGE 5-905

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

905

PUBLIC RELATIONS - REPORTS AND RETURNS

- 1 Policy
- 3 Command and Groups Numbering Codes

northern road Legion

910

BANDS

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 3 Engagements
- 4 Congratulatory Letters
- 6 Regimental Songs and Marches
- 7 Voluntary Bands
- 8 Broadcasts
- 91 RCAF Auxiliary
- 116/1 Norad Headquarters - Colorado Springs USA
- Unit Code

911

CANTEENS, MESSES AND INSTITUTES

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 2 Generally
- 3 Corporals Clubs
- 4 Operation of Co-Operative and Retail Stores at Units
- 5 Policy re Purchase and Sale of Merchandise
- 6 Sale of Cigarettes at RCAF Units
- 11 Rules and Regulations re
- 12 Complaints
- 13 Membership in Messes: *Discipline & Withdrawal*
- 14-1/1 Sergeant's Mess - AFHQ
- 15 AFHQ Officer Mess
- 15-3 - Acquisition and Maintenance
- 15-4 - Mess Dinners
- 15-5 - Committee and General Mess Meetings
- 17 *40th RCAF Anniversary Mess Dinner*
- 17 Messing Inspection Reports
- 18 Chartered Banks
- 19 Public Liability Insurance
- 98 Female Members of the RCAF
- 1/1 AFHQ - Generally
- 6/5 RCAF Supply Depots
- 69/13 TC Units
- 70/3 College Militaire Royal de St-Jean
- 70/4 Air Force College
- 83/1 CJATC - Rivers
- Unit Code

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-912

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

912

DOMESTIC AND LOCAL SERVICES

-0 Organization and Administration
-2 Generally
-3 Laundry and Dry Cleaning Services
-7 Garbage Collection and Disposal
-49/0 Canadian Forces Hospitals - Generally
-66/1 1 Air Division Units
-69/4 ATC Units
-69/10 AMC Units
-69/13 TC Units
-69/14 ADC Units
-69/20 MAC Units
-70/3 College Militaire Royal de St-Jean
-83/1 CJATC Rivers
NB: for grocery stores concessions use 911 series

913

LIBRARIES

-1 Policy
-3 Procurement of Books for Promotional and Qualifying Exams
-4 Disposal of Books
-5 Procurement of Books for
-6 Library Returns
-1/1 AFHQ
-1/1-2 - Procurement of Books for
-66/1 1 Air Division Units
-70/0 Canadian Colleges
-70/3 College Militaire Royal de St-Jean
-70/4 Air Force College
- Unit Code

914

FOOD SERVICES

-0 Organization and Administration
-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Catering Services
-4 Diet Sheets - Weekly Returns of
-5 Cleaning Methods
-6 Duty Watch Personnel and Personnel Detailed for Extra Duties
-7 Inspections
-8 Entitlement to Rations
-10-1 Supply of Foodstuffs to RCAF/RCASC - Policy
-10-2 - Generally
-12 Scale of Issue of Rations
-13 Issue of Rations to other than RCAF Personnel
-14 Flying Rations - Flight Feeding
-14-3 - Flight Feeding - Equipment
-15 Rations - Types of and Quality of

AL 3/63

116

000211

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

914

FOOD SERVICES (Cont'd)

-16	Rations - for Special Operations Including SAR
-17	Rations - Special Rations for Isolated and Small Units
-18	Rations - Purchase from RCASC on Repayment for Provision of Casual Meals
-19	Dehydrated Foods
-20	Powdered Milk and its Reconstruction
-21	RCAF Units Outside Canada
-22	Ration Packs
-23	Estimates
-24	Emergency and Survival Rations Excluding Ration Packs
-26	Hospital Food Services
-27	Evaluation of Service Feeding
-28	Rations - Emergency Defence Plan
-29	Inter-Service Cookery Competition
-69/10	AMC Units
-69/13	TC Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-70/3	College Militaire Royal de St-Jean
-70/4	Air Force College
-76/9	Middle East
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line
-83/1	CJATC - Rivers
-89/2	RAF
-	Unit Code

NB: for command messing officer's visits use 914-UNC

915

FOOD SERVICES - MONTHLY REPORTS

-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-66/5	5 Air Division Units
-69/4	ATC Units
-69/10	AMC Units
-69/13	TC Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units

916

METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES

-0	Organization and Administration
-3	Weather Ships and Stations
-5	Weather Reporting Stations - Northern Canada, Greenland and Labrador
-6	Radar Weather Reporting Station
-7	Security and Control
-8	SAC Tanker Bases in Canada

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

916 METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)

-9	Ceilometer and Transmissiometer - Installation Programme
-10	Requirements
-11	Reporting Procedures
-12	Commissioning of Professional Meteorological Personnel
-13	Anemometer Installations
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-66/5	5 Air Division Units
-69/4	ATC Units
-69/13	TC Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-76/3	Arctic Regions
-76/9	Middle East
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line
-83/1	CJATC - Rivers
-115/0	Maritime Headquarters - Generally
-116/0	Norad Formations - Generally
-	Unit Code

920 WELFARE SERVICES

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Welfare Problems
-3-1	- Reports and Statistics
-3-A to Z	- by first letter of surname
-4	Welfare Services - Pregnancy Cases
-4-A to Z	- by first letter of surname
-5	Morale at Isolated Units
-6	Alcoholism Educational Programme
-98	Female Members of the RCAF
-76/7	In the UK and Europe
-76/9	Middle East

921 CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES

-8	Civil Air Services
----	--------------------

922 NATIONAL SURVIVAL OPERATIONS

-3	National Attack Warning System
-3-3	RCN Nuclear Fallout Forecasting and Warning System
-4	Emergency Measures Organization
-5	RCAF Assistance
-5-3	- Aid to Civilian

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

922

NATIONAL SURVIVAL OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

- 5-91 - Auxiliary
- 6 National Damage Assessment
- 7 Exercises
- 8 Nuclear Bomb and Radiation Reporting Organization
- 9 Re-Entry Operations into Damaged Areas
- 10 Progress Report
- 11 Authority as Between Federal Government & Provinces
- 12 Emergency National Telecommunications - Organization

925

ADVANCED ENGINEERING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 10-2 Aeronautics - Generally
- 10-3 - Propulsion and Engines
- 10-4 - Airframe Sub-Systems
- 20-2 Astronautics - Generally
- 21-2 Space Systems - Generally
- 21-3 - Counter Satellite
- 21-4 - Communications
- 21-5 - Aerospace Warning & Surveillance
- 21-6 - Manned
- 21-7 - Scientific
- 22-2 Space Vehicles Sub-System Technology - Generally
- 30-2 Electronics - Generally
- 30-3 - Airborne Communications
- 30-4 - Ground Communications
- 30-5 - Space Communications
- 30-6 - Search Radar - Airborne
- 30-7 - Ground
- 30-8 - Navigation Radar
- 30-9 - Identification Radar
- 30-10 - Fire Control & Guidance Systems
- 30-11 - Data Processing & Computers

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

925 ADVANCED ENGINEERING (Cont'd)

- 30-12 - Submarine Detection
- 30-13 - Electronic Warfare
- 30-14 - Telemetry
- 30-15 - Solid State Devices
- 30-16 - Energy Sources
- 30-17 - Antennas & Radomes
- 30-18 - Microminaturization
- 40-2 Human Factors - Generally
- 40-3 - Human Capabilities & Limitations
- 40-4 - Presentation of Information
- 40-5 - Control & Control - Display Relations
- 40-6 - Work Space & Work Station Arrangement
- 40-7 - Life Support
- 40-8 - Working Environment

930 CHAPLAIN SERVICES

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 3 Religious Duties - Policy
- 4 Attendance at Synods Retreats etc
- 6 Church Parades
- 7 National Chapel at Rockcliffe
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- 80/9 Dew Line

931 CHAPLAIN SERVICES - PROTESTANT

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 3-69/14 Reports and Returns - ADC Units
- 4 Central Chapel Fund
- 66/1 1 Air Division Units
- 66/5 5 Air Division Units

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 931

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

931

CHAPLAIN SERVICES - PROTESTANT (Cont'd)

-69/4	ATC Units
-69/10	AMC Units
-69/13	TC Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line

932

CHAPLAIN SERVICES - ROMAN CATHOLIC

-0	Organization and Administration
-3-3	Reports and Returns - Overseas
-3-66/1	- 1 Air Division Unit
-3-69/4	- ATC Units
-3-69/10	- AMC Units
-3-69/13	- TC Units
-3-69/14	- ADC Units
-3-69/20	- MAC Units
-5	Central Chapel Fund
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-69/4	ATC Units
-69/13	TC Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line

935

POSTAL SERVICES

-0	Organization and Administration
-1	Policy
-3	Re-Organization in 1944
-4	Card Index System
-6	Cable Services
-7	Unit Mail Rooms
-70/3	College Militaire Royal de St-Jean
-76/9	Middle East

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

935 POSTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)

-80/5 Pinetree
-80/7 Mid-Canada Line
-80/9 Dew Line
-83/1 CJATC - Rivers
-85/147 Congo
- Unit Code

936 HANDLING OF MAIL - ROUTINE

-1 Policy
-4 Forwarding of Mail to RCAF Personnel
-5 Re-Direction of Mail at Unit Post Offices
-6 Addressing of Mail - RCAF
-12 Complaints and Irregularities
-12-76/7 - Europe
-12-85/1 - Canada
-13-76/7 Letters - Europe
-13-85/1 - Canada
-14-76/7 Registered Letters - Europe
-14-85/1 - Canada
-15-76/7 Money Orders - Europe
-15-85/1 - Canada
-16-76/7 Newspapers - Europe
-16-85/1 - Canada
-17-76/7 Parcels - Europe
-17-85/1 - Canada

937 POSTAL REGULATIONS

-3 Free Mailing Privileges
-4 Loss of Registered Mail and Insured Postal Packets
-5 Postal Rates
Claims for Indemnity
NB: for individual claims see claims block

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

938

DIPLOMATIC BAG SERVICES

-2	Generally
-85/2	with UK
-85/3	with US
-85/235	with France
-90/1	NATO

940

INTELLIGENCE

-2	Generally
-5	Sighting of Unknown Objects
-6	Escape and Other Vessels
-9	Captured Material, Personnel and Documents derived from Enemy Aircraft Downed in Canadian Territory
-10	Psychological Warfare
-13	RCAF Air Intelligence Quarterly
-16	Threat of War
-16-3	Threat to North America - Soviet Capabilities and Objectives
-16-4	- Agreed CAN-US Intelligence Estimates
-17	JIC Semi-Annual Reviews
-18	Soviet North - Economic Aspects
-19	Communications Instructions for Reporting Vital Intelligence (JANAP)
-20-1	Travel Restrictions on Russian Attaches - Policy
-20-2	- Generally
-	Numbering Code

948

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - FREQUENCIES

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	RCAF Fixed Coms
-3-3	- 0-30 MC/S
-3-3-1	- Ottawa/Standbridge CAF 3X
-3-3-2	- Standbridge/Ottawa CAF 3X
-3-3-3	- Melbourne/Vancouver CAF 67
-3-3-4	- Vancouver/Melbourne CAF 67
-3-3-5	- Resolute/Alert BF13
-3-3-6	- Eagle River
-3-3-7	- Trenton/Leopoldville
-3-3-8	- Goose Bay/Lachine GF 8LF
-3-3-9	- Trenton/Marville
-3-3-10	- Resolute/Churchill ATF 5
-3-3-11	- Emergency Nets-CU's to Tributaries
-3-4	- Above 30 MC/S
-3-4-1	- ADCOM

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

948

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - FREQUENCIES (Cont'd)

- 4 RCAF Mobile Coms
 - 4-3 - 0-30 MC/S
 - 4-3-1 - LF Aero Mobile
 - 4-3-2 - Use of Civil Assignments
 - 4-3-3 - AEM(OR)
 - 4-4 - 30-225 MC/S
 - 4-4-1 - Project Sprint
 - 4-4-2 - Sage
 - 4-4-3 - Vehicle Control
 - 4-4-4 - Flight Safety
 - 4-5 - Above 225 MC/S
 - 4-5-1 - Tactical Use Sage
 - 4-5-2 - Tactical Non Sage
 - 4-5-3 - Flight Safety
 - 4-5-4 - Telemetry
- 5 RCAF Radionavigation (File not made)
 - 5-3 - 030 MC/S
 - 5-4 - Above 30 MC/S
 - 5-4-1 - Doppler
 - 5-4-2 - Tacan
- 6 RCAF Radiolocation
 - 6-3 - IFF
 - 6-4 - Air Defence Radars
 - 6-5 - Bomarc
 - 6-6 - Sonobuoy
- 7 Use by RCAF for Radio Warfare (File not made)
 - 7-1 - Policy
 - 7-2 - Generally
- 8 RCAF Assignments outside Canada (File not made)
 - 8-1 - Policy
 - 8-2 - Generally
 - 8-3 - 1 Air Division
 - 8-5 - Leopoldville to Marville
 - 8-6 - Marville AGA Circuit
- 9 RCAF Entertainment Broadcasting (File not made)
 - 9-1 - Policy
 - 9-2 - Generally
- 10 Use by Canadian Agencies
 - 10-3 - RCN
 - 10-4 - Army
 - 10-5 - DRB and NRC
 - 10-6 - IGY - Churchill
 - 10-7 - Civilian Use of RCAF Assignment
- 11 Assignments to other Nations (File not made)
 - 11-1 - Policy
 - 11-2 - Generally
 - 11-3 - USAF - Co-Ordinations
 - 11-3-1 - FAAUHF
 - 11-4 - USAF - RFA's

AL 3/63

122

000219

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

948

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - FREQUENCIES (Cont'd)

- 11-5 - USN
- 11-6 - US Army
- 11-7 - UK
- 12 Assignments to Combined Forces (File not made)
- 12-3 - NATO
- 12-4 - CAN-US-UK
- 12-5 - CAN-US
- 12-5-1 - Dew Line
- 12-5-2 - Maritime
- 13-1 Planning and Allocations - Policy
- 13-2 - Generally
- 13-3 - ITU Meetings
- 13-3-1 - 1949
- 13-3-2 - Geneva 1959
- 13-3-3 - Space Coms 1963
- 13-3-4 - CCIR
- 13-3-5 - DND ITU WG
- 13-3-6 - EARC 1964 Aero-Mobile
- 13-4 - NATO
- 13-4-1 - FA
- 13-4-2 - (SGM580) CF353/12
- 13-5 - CAN-US-UK
- 13-5-1 - Frequency Planners Meetings
- 13-5-2 - CCB 199
- 13-5-3 - CFA 299
- 13-5-4 - Equipment List
- 13-5-5 - RCAF Applications
- 13-5-6 - CCB 299 series
- 13-6 - Canadian
- 13-6-1 - Meeting of FPCC
- 13-6-2 - Wartime and CD Planning
- 13-6-3 - Radio Astronomy
- 13-6-4 - Channelization of 225 to 400 MC/S Bonds
- 13-7 - UK
- 13-8 - ICAO Communications Conferences
- 14 Frequency Allocation and Co-Ordination Sub-Committee
- 14-3 - Agenda and Mins
- 15 International Registration (File not made)
- 15-1 - Policy
- 15-2 - Generally (Circulars)
- 15-3 - RCAF
- 16 Frequency Predictions (File not made)
- 16-1 - Policy
- 16-2 - Generally
- 16-3 - Circuits

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

948

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - FREQUENCIES (Cont'd)

Frequencies Interference (File not made)

- Frequencies Interference (File not made)
- | | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| -17 | - Policy |
| -17-1 | - Generally |
| -17-2 | - AEM(OR) - 3020 - 3155 |
| -17-3 | - 3130 MC/S |
| -17-3-1 | - 4700 - 4750 |
| -17-4 | - 4703.5 KCS |
| -17-4-1 | - 5680 - 5730 |
| -17-5 | - 5718 KCS |
| -17-5-1 | - 6685 - 6765 |
| -17-6 | - 6685 KCS |
| -17-6-1 | - 6715.5 KCS |
| -17-6-2 | - 6745.5 KCS |
| -17-6-3 | - 6753 KCS |
| -17-6-4 | - 6693 KCS |
| -17-6-5 | - 8965 - 9040 |
| -17-7 | - 8967 KCS |
| -17-7-1 | - 8992.5 KCS |
| -17-7-2 | - 9009.5 KCS |
| -17-7-3 | - 11175 - 11275 |
| -17-8 | - 11209 KCS |
| -17-8-1 | - 13200 - 13260 |
| -17-9 | - 132215.5 KCS |
| -17-9-1 | - 13255.5 KCS |
| -17-9-2 | - 15010 - MC/S 30 |
| -17-10 | - 0-30 MC/S Land Coms |
| -17-11 | and Radio NAO |
| -17-12 | - 30 -225 MC/S |
| -17-13 | - 225 - 400 MC/S |
| -17-14 | - Above 400 MC/S |
| -17-14-1 | - Above 400 MC/S - Radar |
| -17-14-2 | - Coms |

Frequencies Regulations

- 18-3 - Amendment and Distribution of
T.O. Part 7
- 18-4 - IBM List of Equipment
- 18-5 - CFA's
- 18-5-1 - CFA 482
- 18-6 - CCB's
- 18-7 - ACP's and Janaps
- 18-7-1 - ACP 121

Infringements (File not made)

- 19-1 - Policy
-19-2 - Generally

Monitoring (File not made)

- 20-1 - Policy
- 20-2 - Generally
- 20-3 - Projects

AL 3/63

124

000221

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

949

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Northern Radar Extension
- 4 Western Radar Extension
- 5 Gap Fillers
- 6 RATCON
- 7 Bomarc
- 8 Sage
- 8-3 - Technical Orders
- 9 Siting

950

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 1 Policy
- 6 Facilities - Ground
 - 6-3 - Equipment Lists
 - 6-4 - Station Facility Lists
- 8-1 Maintenance and Testing - Policy
- 8-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
- 9-80/7 Propagation - Mid-Canada Line
- 10-80/7 Fault Alarm and Supervisory Control - Ottawa Valley Test Line
 - Mid-Canada Line
- 11-3 Tests and Systems Trials - Cadin Program
- 11-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
- 14 RF Hazards
- 15 Cadin Programme
- 15-3 - Communications Electronics Implementation Plan (CEIP)
- 16 Joint Maritime
- 36/0 Advanced Bases and Emergency Strips
- 66/1 No. 1 Air Division Units
- 69/4 ATC Units
- 69/14 ADC Units
- 76/9 Middle East
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- 80/9 Dew Line
- 85/2 UK
- 85/3 US
- 101/0 Ground Observer Corps
- ARCHER CUP

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

951

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - COMMUNICATIONS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Mobile Equipment
- 5 Emergency - Including Search and Rescue
- 6 Air Force Communication System
- 6-3
 - Canair Commentary
- 6-109/1
 - No.1 Communications Unit
Vancouver
- 6-109/2
 - No.2 Communications Units
Edmonton
- 6-109/3
 - No.3 Communications Unit
Winnipeg
- 6-109/4
 - No.4 Communications Unit
Rockcliffe
- 6-109/5
 - No.5 Communications Unit
St- Hubert
- 6-109/6
 - No.6 Communications Unit
Halifax
- 7 Control Towers
- 7-3
 - Field Trials of Control Tower Console
- 8 Message Handling and Writing
- 8-3
 - Originators Numbers and Prefixes
- 8-4
 - Message Addresses
- 8-5
 - Reports, Returns, Statistics
- 8-6
 - Use of RCAF Facilities by others
- 8-7
 - Precedence Grading and Security
Classification
- 8-8
 - Violations
- 8-1/1
 - Violations - AFHQ
- 9 Call Signs Routing Indicators Address Groups
- 10 Methods and Procedures
- 11 Circuit Control Point - Project No.323
- 11-2
 - Generally
- 11-3
 - ADCOM
- 11-4
 - MCL
- 11-5
 - Direct Leased Lines
- 12 Reports, Returns, Statistics
- 12-3 Communications Reports, Returns and Statistics
- Hours of Operation - Communications Centre
- 14 Meteorological Facsimile Transmission
- 15 Norad
- 16 Communications - Congo
- 17 Military Aeronautical Communication Service (MACS)
- 18 AFHQ Operations Centre
- 19-1 Space Communications - Policy
- 19-2
 - Generally
- 19-3
 - Technical

CAP 502

PAGE 5-951

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

951

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - COMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)

-66/1	No.1 Air Division Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-74/68	Department of Transport
-85/2	UK
-85/3	US
-118/134	134 Air Transport Unit - Yemen

952

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - COMMUNICATIONS - RADIO

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	AGA Transit Communications
-3-80/7	- Mid-Canada Line
-4	Radio Facsimile
-5	Microwave Radio Relay
-5-1	- ADCOM Radio Relay
-5-4	- Mobile Radio Relay
-5-5	- ADCOM 11
-5-6	- Message Centre Microwave Links
-5-66/1	- 1 Air Division Units
-5-80/7	- Mid-Canada Line
-5-5/87	- RCAF Stn Cold Lake, Alta.
-6	VHF/UHF Scatter Techniques
-7	Low Frequency
-8	Ultra High Frequency
-9	Canada - Australia
-10	Canada - UK
-11	VHF/FM Radio Link System
-12	Amateur Radio Systems
-13	Ground Air Transmitter Sites
-14	SOSS Operations
-15	UHF/FM Radio Link Systems
-16	Communication Improvement and Augmentation-Program
-16-1	- HF SSB Radio Communication - Policy
-16-2	- Ground Communications - - Generally
-16-3	- Inside Plant
-16-4	- Outside Plant
-16-5	- Landline and Microwave
-16-6	- Airborne
-16-7	- Teletype
-16-8	- Transportable
-16-9	- Senior Review Committee
-17	High Frequency Communications
-69/14	ADC Units
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line

AL 3/63

127

000224

PAGE 5-953

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

953

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - COMMUNICATIONS -
TELEPHONE SYSTEMS AND LANDLINES

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Direct Lines
-3-3	- Broadcast Control Circuits
-3-4	- Authority for use
-3-5	- Observations and Complaints re Use
-3-6	- Outages
-3-7	- Emergency Circuits
-4	Agreements re Pole Attachments Etc
-5	Married Quarters
-6	Telebriefing (Telescramble) Systems
-7	Meteorological Teletype Services
-8	Intercom and Public Address Systems
-8-80/7	- Mid-Canada Line
-9	Transatlantic Submarine Cable
-11	Telephone Plant Maintenance
-12	Sage Circuits
-13	Emergency Telephone Service Ottawa Area
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-66/5	5 Air Division Units
-69/4	ATC Units
-69/10	AMC Units
-69/13	TC Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-74/68	Liaison with Department of Transport
-80/5	Pinetree
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	Dew Line
-85/3	USA

954

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - NAVIGATIONAL AIDS

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-3	Approach and Landing
-3-3	<i>Automatic Landing System</i>
-4	Long Range
-4-3	- Doppler
-4-4	- Dectra
-5	Beacons
-6	Short Range
-7	Special Aids
-7-3	- Tacan System
-7-5	- Search and Rescue
-8	Facilities Reports
-9	Quadradar
-10	Flight Checking Criteria
-66/1	1 Air Division Units

AL 3/63

128 000225

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

955

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - RADAR AND DATA
PROCESSING

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Detection
 - 3-3 - Gap Fillers
 - 3-4 - ECCM Devices - CSF Diversity Radar
 - 3-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
- 4 Airborne Search and Detection
 - 4-3 - Non-Mechanical Scanning System
- 5 Evaluation and Performance
- 7 Identification
- 8 Data Processing
 - 8-3 - Ground Environment
 - 8-4 - Cinetheodolite
 - 8-5 - GSM Photographic Projection Equipment
 - 8-6 - Computer Programming
 - 8-7 - Data Links and Transmission
 - 8-8 - Telemetry Systems
 - 8-9 - Display Facilities
 - 8-10 - Anti-submarine Warfare
 - 8-69/14 - ADC Units
 - 8-87/1 - Royal Canadian Navy
- 10 Canada - US
- 11 Radar Improvement Programme (RIP)
 - 11-80/9 - DEW
 - 11-89/3 - USAF Sites in Canada
- 66/1 1 Air Division Units
- 69/14 ADC Units
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
- 85/2 UK
- 85/3 US

956

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - CRYPTOGRAPHY

- 1 Policy
- 3 Codes
- 4 Recognition and Authentication
- 5 Cryptographic Operation
- 12 Meteorology
- 15 Maritime
- 85/2 UK - Cryptographic Systems
- 85/3 US - Cryptographic Systems

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

957

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES - ELECTRONIC WARFARE

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Development
 - 3-3 - ECCM Devices
 - 3-4 - Jammers
 - 3-5 - AJ Console
 - 3-6 - Infra-Red
 - 3-7 - Passive Location
 - 3-8 - Project Napkin
 - 3-9 - Tubes and Components
 - 3-10 - Correlation Systems and Techniques
 - 3-11 - Antennas
 - 3-12 - Letter Reports from CJS(W) CJS(L) DRB
 - 3-13 - Homers and Direction Finders
 - 3-15 - Joint USAF/RCAF Evaluation Group
 - 3-16 - *ECCM Member CAP/IN*
- 4 Vulnerability and Feasibility Studies
 - 4-3 - Ground and Air Jammers
 - 4-4 - Ground Radar
 - 4-5 - Homers and DF
 - 4-6 - Fire Control System Evaluation Group
 - 4-7 - Weapons System
 - 4-8 - Space Technology
 - 4-9 - Missiles
 - 4-10 - Navigation Aids and Data Links
 - 4-11 - Electronic Reconnaissance Studies
- 5 CONELRAD
- 6 Operations Trials and Exercises
- 7 Security
- 8 Canada - US - UK
- 86/1 *airborne Electronic Jamming Systems*
1 Air Division Units
- 69/14 ADC Units
- 69/20 MAC Units
- 85/2 UK
- 85/3 US
- 114/1 CEPE Uplands, Ont.

960

OPERATIONS

- 1 Policy
- 3 Operations Forecast Briefing
- 5 Supply Dropping
- 6 Refuelling of Aircraft - Ground and Air
- 7 Aircraft Utilization

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

960

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

- 9 Helicopter Operations
 - 9-3 - Joint Anti-Submarine Helicopter Evaluation Project
 - 9-4 - Use of Helicopters for Non MCL Purposes
 - 9-80/7 - Mid-Canada Line
 - 10 Maritime Operations
 - 10-5 - Newfoundland Patrol
 - 10-6 - Submarine Detection Tactics and Techniques Julie
 - 10-7 - Jezebel
 - 10-8 - Evaluation Trials
 - 10-9 - Atlantic
 - 10-10 - Pacific
 - 11 Area Reconnaissance Patrols
 - 14 Floatplane Operations
 - 15 RCAF/ARMY Operations
 - 16 Special Meteorological Flights
 - 17 Ice Reconnaissance
 - 18 Tactical Air Operations
 - 18-3 - Summer Concentrations
 - 21 Arctic Reconnaissance
 - 22 Training Joint Operations
 - 32 Complaints re Aircraft Noise
 - 91 Auxiliary
 - 9/408 408 Photographic Squadron
 - 63/0 Flights - Marine Sqdns - Communication and Rescue Units
 - 69/14 ADC Units
 - 76/3 Arctic
 - 80/7 Mid-Canada Line
 - 80/9 Dew Line
 - 85/2 UK
 - 85/3 US
- Name of Operation or Exercise, ie, Operation Reindeer
960 REINDEER
NB: for Civil Defence Exercises, use 921-7

961

OPERATIONS - OVERFLIGHTS

- 2 Generally
- 3-1 Canada - United States - Policy
- 3-2 - Generally
- 3-3 - Carriage of Nuclear Weapons
- 4-1 Canada - United Kingdom - Policy
- 4-2 - Generally
- 4-3 - Carriage of Nuclear Weapons
- 5 Territories and Ships of USSR
- 6 by USSR

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-961

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

961 OPERATIONS - OVERFLIGHTS (Cont'd)

- 7 Foreign Clearances for RCAF Aircraft
- 8 Landing Rights by other Countries
- 9 Air Sampling Program

962 OPERATIONS - EMERGENCY

- 5-1 Use of Armed Forces in Civil Emergency - Policy
- 5-2 - Generally

963 GROUND DEFENCE

- 2 Generally
- 3 Active Defence
- 4-3 Tactical Deception and Camouflage
- 5 International
- 76/7 Europe
- Unit Code

964 AIR DEFENCE

- 2 Generally
- 3 Air Defence Planning *Planning*
- 4 North America
 - 4-3 - Norad Objectives Plan (NADOP and NADO)
 - 4-4 - Norad Regulations
 - 4-5 - Rules of Engagement
 - 4-6 - Norad Alternate Command Post Plan (ALCOP)
 - 4-7 - Norad State of Readiness
 - 4-8 - Norad Operational Readiness Reports
 - 4-9 - Norad Program Progress Report
- 5 RCN Participation
- 6 Systems Integration
 - 6-3 - Bomarc
 - 6-4 - Ground Environment
 - 6-5 - Cadin Program
 - 6-6 - Status Reports
 - 6-11 - Control and Warning System (416L)
 - 6-12 - Retrofit Briefings
 - 6-13 - CF101B
 - 6-14 - CF104
 - 6-15 - CT114
- 7 Tactical Evaluation - Ground
- 8 National Military Command and Control Facilities

AL 3/63

131 000229

CAP 502

PAGE 5-965

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

965

AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 3-80/7 Operating Policy - Mid-Canada Line
- 4 Aircraft Movements Information
- 5 Air Defence Identification Zones
- 6 Proposed Configuration of Vancouver Island

966

BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENCE

- 2 Generally
- 3 Ground Environment
- 5 Isodamage Contours of Canadian Cities

967

OPERATIONAL RESEARCH

- 2 Generally
- 3 Defence Air Operations
- 4 Maritime Operations
- 5-3 Activities Reports - DORS (AIR)
- 5-3/20 - MAC
- 5-56/1 - 1 Air Division
- 66/1 1 Air Division Units
- 74/34 Liaison with DRB

968

SURFACE TO AIR MISSILE AIR DEFENCE SYSTEMS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Bomarc

969

NUCLEAR BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL WARFARE

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Films
- 4 Warning System
- 7 Air Operations and Survival under Nuclear Fallout
- 7-3 ~~Unit~~ *Chemical Warfare* Fallout Plans
- 8 ~~Unit~~ *Chemical Warfare* Fallout Predictions
- 9 Dispersal Plan
- 9-3 - Shelters
- 10 Aerial Monitoring
- 11 Dependants and Civilian Employees
- 12 Employment of Nuclear Weapons by Friendly Forces
- 13 Vulnerability Studies
- 14 Radioactive Contamination
- 15 Fallout Protection for Sage Installation

AL 3/63

PAGE 5-970

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

970

PHOTOGRAPHIC OPERATIONS

- 2 Generally
- 4 Air Survey Organization and Requirements
- 96 Requests for and Inquiries re
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line

974

FLIGHT SAFETY SERVICES

- 0 Organization and Administration of
- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Flight Safety Display Boards
- 6 Publications
 - 6-3 - Letters to the Editor of Flight Comment
 - 6-4 - Collection and Requests for Articles
 - 6-5 - Distribution of
- 7 Accident and Flight Safety Bulletins
- 8 Command Flying Safety Programmes
- 9 Medical Aspects
- 10 Ditching Procedures (on Water)
- 11 Forced Landing Procedures
- 12 Parachute Jumping and Seat Ejection Procedures
- 12-3 - Reports on
- 14 Operational Hazard and Near Miss Reports and Safety Suggestions
- 16 Monthly Consolidated Reports of Overstressing
- 17 Bird Hazard to Aircraft

976

SEARCH AND RESCUE

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Operations - Aircraft Cases
- 4 - Marine Craft Cases
- 5 - Missing Persons Cases
- 6 Mercy Flights
- 7 Bombing and Gunnery Ranges
- 8 Ground Search and Rescue Parties
- 80/9 Dew Line

977

SEARCH AND RESCUE - REPORTS AND RETURNS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Aircraft Cases
- 4 Marine Craft Cases
- 5 Missing Persons Cases
- 6 Mercy Flights
- 7 Facilities Reports

AL 3/63

134 000231

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

977 SEARCH AND RESCUE - REPORTS AND RETURNS (Cont'd)

- 8 Incidents - Monthly Summaries
- 9 Ground Rescue Training Reports

978 SEARCH AND RESCUE - TECHNIQUES AND PROCEDURES

- 3 Use of Photography
- 7 Crash Rescue
- 7-3 - Assistance by Others
- 7-4 - Helicopters

979 SEARCH AND RESCUE - LIAISON BETWEEN RCAF AND OTHERS

- 3 Civilian Organizations
- 4 Royal Flights
- 74/57 Royal Canadian Mounted Police
- 74/68 Department of Transport
- 85/3 US
- 87/1 RCN
- 88/1 Canadian Army
- 89/2 RAF

981 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - CURRENT

- 0 General Air Staff Requirements
- 0-11/58 GASR 11/58 - Anti-Submarine Weapons Systems
- 0-12/62 GASR 12/62 - Air Transport System
- 0-14/62 GASR 14/62 - Aircrew Training
- 0-15/62 GASR 15/62 - Aerospace Defence System
- 1/56 GASR 1/56 - Air Defence System (1955-1965)
- 1 Aircraft
- 2 Navigation Equipment
- 4 Aircraft Standard Design Features
- 5 Aircrew Flying Equipment
- 7 Publications and Maps
- 8 Mobile Equipment
- 10 Aerodrome Lighting
- 11 Armament and Associated Equipment
- 12 Safety Equipment
- 13 Photographic
- 14 Training Aids
- 15 Electronics - Air
- 16 Guided Missiles
- 17 Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare
- 18 Drones Towed Targets and Associated Equipment
- 19 Electronic - Ground
- 20 Miscellaneous
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line *Quarterly Reports*
- 80/9 Dew Line

AL 3/63

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

981 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - CURRENT (Cont'd)

-85/80
-89/2
-89/3

Australia

RAF

USAF

NB: files made up on individual OCH's

- 981 - OCH Number

982 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - FUTURE

-1-3 Maritime Aircraft
-2 Generally
-1-5 Long Range Transport Aircraft
-1-16 Medium Range Communication Aircraft
-17 Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare

983 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - SYSTEMS EVALUATION

-2 Generally
-3 Interceptors and Air to Air Missiles - General
-3-3 - Project Sprint
-4 Maritime
-4-3 *US Area Surveillance Study Group*
-5 Tactical and Transport
-6 Anti-Ballistic Missile
-7 ECM
-8 Ground Environment
-9 Surface to Air Missile
-10 Progress Reports

984 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
EVALUATION

-2 Generally
-10 Systems Roles
-11 Launching Systems - Support Systems
-12 Vehicles - Payloads
-13 Propulsion Systems
-14 Mission Profiles
-15 Guidance Control
-16 Ground Environment - Range Complexes
-17 Human Factors -
-18 National Organizations - Agencies
-19 Programs - USA, USSR, Others
-20 Economics
-30 Interceptor Systems
-31 Ballistic Missile Warning and Defence
-32 Space Surveillance
-33 Strategic Air Offensive Systems
-34 Tactical Air 1965 - 1975
-35 Anti-Submarine Surveillance and Attack Systems

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS - ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY EVALUATION (Cont'd)

- 36 Satellite Systems
- 37 Satellite Interception Systems
- 38 Satellite Navigation System
- 40 Military Application of Infra-Red
- 41 Nuclear Devices as Weapon Components
- 42 Communications
- 43 Nuclear Aircraft Program
- 44 Non-Propulsion Power

990 SECURITY SERVICE

- | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| -0 | Organization and Administration |
| -1 | Policy |
| -1-80/9 | - Dew Line |
| -2-80/9 | Generally - Dew Line |
| -76/3 | Arctic |
| -80/7 | Mid-Canada Line |

991 SECURITY OF INFORMATION

- 2 Generally
- 21-1 Classification of Information - Policy
- 21-2 - Generally
- 21-3 - Documents
- 21-4 - Messages
- 21-5 - Equipment
- 22 Classified Standards Documents
- 22-3 - Printing Facilities
- 22-4 - Authority to Requisition Classified Files
- 22-5 - Transmission of
- 23 Classified Registered Matter
- 24 Protection of Classified Matter
- 24-3 - Locking Devices
- 24-4 - Classified Equipment
- 24-5 - Safes, Vaults and Cabinets
- 25 Destruction of Classified Matter
- 26 Enforcement of Security Orders
- 26-3 - Transmission Infraction and Breaches
- 26-4 - other Infractions and Breaches
- 26-5 - Loss of Classified Matter
- 26-6 - Security Checks
- 26-7 - Custody Infractions and Breaches
- 27 Control of Visits
- 27-3 - to other Canadian Government Establishments
- 27-4 - to Canadian Industrial Sites
- 27-5 - other DND Establishments
- 27-6 - to US Establishments
- 27-8 - to NATO Establishments

PAGE 5 - 991

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

CAP 502

991 SECURITY OF INFORMATION (Cont'd)

- 27-10 - Industrial Visitors Lists
- 27-11 - RCAF Visitors Lists
- 27-12 - Technical Representatives - Field Service
 Representative Consultants
- 27-13 - RCAF Technical List
- 27-14 - to RCAF Establishments
- 27-15 - from US
- 27-16 - Blanket Clearances - US
- 27-17 - from UK
- 28 Photography
- 28-3 - Aerial Surveys
- 29-1 Disclosure and Release - Policy
- 29-2 - Generally
- 29-3 - by Military
- 29-4 - by Civilians
- 31 Censorship
- 32 Codewords and Nicknames
- 33 Technical Inspection of Sensitive Establishments
- 34 Briefing and Debriefing of RCAF Personnel

992 SECURITY OF PERSONNEL

- 40-1 Clearance of Personnel - Policy
- 40-2 - Generally
- 40-3 - Service Personnel
- 40-4 - Civilian Personnel
- 40-5 - Special Cases
- 40-6 - SCRB Cases
- 40-7 - Zed List
- 40-8 - Cosmic
- 41 Security Indoctrination

993 SECURITY OF MATERIAL

- 50-1 Installation Security - Policy
- 50-2 - Generally
- 50-3 - Trespass Regulations
- 50-4 - Security Orders
- 50-5 - Special Bases
- 50-6 - Personnel Requirements
- 50-7 - Vital Points RCAF
- 50-8 - Civilians
- 50-9 - Special Bases
- 50-10 - US Bases in Canada
- 50-11 - Emergency Security Force
- 51-1 Control of Movement - Policy
- 51-2 - Generally
- 51-3 - Pass Systems
- 51-4 - Pass Equipment
- 51-5 - NDHQ

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

993

SECURITY OF MATERIAL (Cont'd)

- 52-1 Physical Safeguards - Policy
- 52-2 - General
- 52-3 - Fencing
- 52-4 - Lighting
- 52-5 - Facility Safeguards
- 52-6 - Intrusion Alarms
- 52-7 - Sentry Dogs
- 52-8 - Security Communications
- 52-9 - Security Control Bldgs
- 52-10 - Security Vehicles
- 53-1 Security Exercises/Readiness Tests - Policy
- 53-2 - Generally
- 53-3 - AFHQ
- 53-4 - ADC
- 53-5 - 1 Air Div.
- 53-6 - MAC
- 53-7 - AMC
- 53-8 - TC
- 56-1 Sabotage Reporting - Policy
- 56-2 - General Procedures
- 57-1 Security Guard Equipment - Policy
- 57-2 - Generally
- 58-1 Security Small Arms - Policy
- 58-2 - Generally
- 58-3 - Training

996

SECURITY - TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- 2 Generally
- 3-2 Cryptographic Security - Generally
- 3-3 - Violations
- 3-4 - Top Secret Procedures
- 3-5 - Cryptocenter Orders and Instruction
- 3-6 - Observations
- 3-7 - Cypher Returns
- 3-8 - Crypto Centres
- 3-9 - Clearances

997

AIR FORCE POLICE ACTIVITIES

- 0 Organization and Administration
- 2 Generally
- 3-2 Reports and Returns - Generally
- 3-3 - SIU Liaison Reports
- 3-4 - SIU Monthly Statistical Return
- 3-5 - SIU Inspections
- 3-6 - SIU Inspections - ESIU
- 3-7 - WSIU

PAGE 5-997

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

997

AIR FORCE POLICE ACTIVITIES (Cont'd)

-4-1 Investigations - Policy
-4-2 - Generally
~~-4-3~~ - ~~SIU Operations~~
-4-5 - SIU Furniture and Effects
~~-4-6~~ - Subversive Activities
~~3-7~~ Guards and Escorts *SIU Operations*
-5-3 - Conference
-6-3 Patrol - Train
-7 Threats and Demonstrations

-4-8

SIU Operations Europe

AL 3/63

140 000237

CAP 502

PART 5

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

SECTION

0000 TO 0099

AL 2 /63

115

000238

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 0000

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

0000

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

-1	Policy
-3	Procurement
-3-85/2	- in UK
-3-85/3	- from USAF
-5	Reports Returns & Statistics
-9	Design & Specifications
-9-4	Engineering Change Proposal Procedure
-9-5	Design Authority
-9-7	Design Change Request - Monthly Returns
-9-85/3	Procurement - from US
-17	Request from the Public to Buy or Borrow RCAF Equipment
-19	Dependants Schools
-20	Contract Demands & Acceptance of Tenders
-20-4	Blanket Standing & Open End Contract Demands
-21	Tracing of Lost Equipment
-22	Stocktaking
-22-1/1	- AFHQ
-23-3	Research Development & Production - RCAF - DRB - USAF Collaboration
-24	Packing & Packaging
-32	Loss or Damage to DND Material by Contractors
-34-80/7	Requirement Demands - Mid-Canada Line
-41	Golden Hawk Air Display Team
-43	Air Portability of Equipment - RAF
-66/1	1 Air Division Units
-69/4	ATC Units
-69/10	AMC Units
-69/13	TC Units
-69/14	ADC Units
-69/20	MAC Units
-70/2	Canadian Services College Kingston, Ont.
-70/3	College Militaire Royal de St-Jean, P. Q.
-80/7	Mid-Canada Line
-80/9	DEW Line
-83/1	CJATC - Rivers, Man.
-88/1	Canadian Army
-116/4	CC/DC Headquarters - North Bay, Ont.
-	Unit Code

0001

AUTHORIZATIONS - SCALES OF ISSUE

-1	Policy
-2	Generally
-8	Quarterly Return - CHQ Seal B Authorizations
-	Station Code

NB: scale number (Individual file made up on each scale, use
0001-Scale Number)

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

0002 ISSUE AND LOAN TO RCAF

- 2 Generally
- Numbering Code

0003 ISSUE LOAN AND RENTAL - OUT

- 2 Generally
- 4 To cities & Municipalities
- 5 To Educational Institutions
- 6 Civilian Firms
- 6-4 - Boeing Aircraft Co.
- Numbering Code

0004 LOCAL PURCHASE

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- Numbering Code
- NB: if a local purchase refers to one unit only (other than a supply depot) use 0000-Unit Code

0005 RCAF TEST AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 4 Armament Evaluation & Testing
- 8 Supersonic Wind Tunnel
- 15 CEPE Reports - Distribution
- 16 MP & EU Reports - Distribution
- Projects Numbers

0006 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - WRITE-OFFS

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Boards which have been Approved by AOC
- Numbering Codes

0007 WINTERIZATION AND COLD WEATHER TESTING

- 2 Generally

3

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

0011 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - CATALOGUING

- 2 Generally
- 3 NATO Supply Classification System

0013 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - SALE OF

- 2 Generally
- 90/2 United Nations
- Country Codes

0014 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - INSPECTIONS

- 1 Policy
- 4 Quality Control
- 89/2 Royal Air Force

0015 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - DISPOSAL

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 6 Armament
- 8 Radio Active Materials
- 9 Activity Report
- 10 D Class Stores
- 1009 Bomb and Torpedo Sights and Range Finders
- 1012 Ordnance
- 1013 Meteorological Equipment
- 1015 Emergency Equipment
- 10210 Office Appliances
- 1021R Barrack Mess & Office Furniture
- 1022 Clothing
- 1034A Fuel Lubricants Coolants & Hydraulic Fluids
- 1035 Aeroplane Engines
- 1038 Aircraft
- 1046 Torpedoes
- 2300 Motor Vehicles & Cycles
- 7530 Stationary & Record Forms
- 9925 Ecclesiastical Furnishings
- 1/1 AFHQ
- Numbering Code

0017 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - REPAIR MAINTENANCE AND
OVERHAUL

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 5 Maintenance by Civilian Firms
- 6 RCAF Equipment in the UK
- Numbering Codes

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

<u>0031</u>	<u>MISSILES-GUIDED - VARIOUS</u>
-2	Generally
-3	Air to Surface
-5	Infra-Red
<u>0032</u>	<u>MISSILES - BALLISTIC</u>
-2	Generally
-3	ICBM
<u>0033</u>	<u>MISSILES-GUIDED-SURFACE TO AIR</u>
-2	Generally
-3-2	Bomarc - Generally
-3-3	- Technical
-3-4	- Ground Support & Facilities
-3-5	- Testing
-4	IRBM - MRBM
<u>0034</u>	<u>MISSILES-GUIDED-AIR TO AIR</u>
-2	Generally
-4	Sparrow 11
-4-6	- Special Project
<u>0041</u>	<u>DRONES</u>
-2	Generally
-5	KDA Drones
<u>0050</u>	<u>TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT</u>
-2	Generally
-3	Crystals
-4	Data Processing Equipment
-5	Sonobuoy Equipment
-5-3	- British
-5-4	- Long Term Flotation
-5-5	- Intervalometer
-5-6	- BT Slug
-5-7	- Recorder Reprodncer Amplifiers
-5-8	- CD 619006
-5-9	- CD 619006 Monthly Progress Reports
-5-11	- Julie/Jezebel
-6	Antenna Towers and Auxiliary Equipment
-8	Maintenance - Repair - Overhaul
-9	Search & Rescue

PAGE 5 - 0050

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

0050

TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)

- 10-3 Radomes - Rigid
 - 14 High Power VHF/UHF
 - 16 Test Equipment
 - 17 HF Transmitters Receivers & Antenna
 - 21 Specifications
 - 22 Error Correction Equipment
 - 23 Electronics Camesa
 - 23-2 - Generally
 - 23-4 - Test & Approvals
 - 23-5 - Parts & Materials Specifications
 - 23-7 - Reliability Programme
 - 24 Azimuth Time Recorder
 - 25 Electronic Warfare Monitor Vehicle
 - 26 Airborne Radiation Thermometer
 - 27 Cadin Program
 - 28 Quick Reaction Capability (QRC)
 - 29 Radiation Hazards
- NB: files are created on individual items of telecommunications equipment based on the JANAP/AN Nomenclature System ie, ARA equipment 0050-ARA

0070

TRAINING AIDS

- 2 Generally
- 87/1 Royal Canadian Navy

0071

TRAINING AIDS - AUDIO VISUAL

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 Transparencies
- 3-3 - CF100 - Canuck
- 3-4 - Argus - CP107
- 3-5 - CC106 - Yukon
- 3-6 - Arrow
- 3-7 - Guided Missiles
- 3-8 - Reproduction from EO
- 3-9 - Technical Data
- 3-10 - Julie
- 3-11 - Nuclear Defence
- 3-12 - Animated
- 3-13 - Research & Evaluation
- 3-14 - Helicopter
- 3-15 - CC109 - Convair Cosmopolitan
- 3-16 - CF104 - Starfighter
- 3-17 - T33 - Silver Star
- 3-18 - F86 - Sabre
- 3-19 - CF101B - Voodoo
- 3-20 - CL41 - Tutor

AL 1/64

60 000244

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

0071

TRAINING AIDS - AUDIO VISUAL (Cont'd)

- 4 Projectors
- 4-3 - Overhead
- 4-4 - 16MM
- 4-5 - Slide & Film Strip
- 4-6 - Opaque
- 4-7 - Stands
- 5 Charts & Posters
- 6 Slide & Film Strip Production
- 7 Class Room Aids
- 8 Recorders & Record Players
- 9 Language Training Aids
- 10 Aircraft and Ship Models
- 11 Projection Screens
- 12 Film Library Equipment
- 13 Viewing Apparatus
- 14 Maintenance Equipment
- 15 Automated Teaching
- 16 Search Radar Scope Interpretation Trainer
- 17 Polaroid Camera

0072

TRAINING FILMS

- 1 Policy
 - 2 Generally
 - 3-1 Production - Policy
 - 3-2 - Generally
 - 3-3 - New Proposals
 - 3 Project Numbers (see Cards)
 - 4 Procurement Requests
 - 4-74/37 - NFB
 - 4-85/2 - UK
 - 4-85/3 - US
 - 8 Obsolete & Destruction
 - 9 Surplus & Redistribution
 - 10 Classifications Cataloguing - Forms
 - 11 Loans Reviews & Evaluation
 - 12 Loan & Issue Hastersners
 - 13 Issue & Retention
 - 14 Clearances - TV & Public Exhibition
 - 15 Quarterly Film Library Reports
 - 16 Classified Films
 - 17 AFRO Entries
- NB: all files dead - 1014C - Unit Code

PAGE 5 - 0073

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

0073 TRAINING AIDS (EX AUDIO VISUAL)

- 2 Generally
- 3 Portobel Dome Trainers
- 4 Training Aid Requests Technical
- 4-1 - Aircrew Basic
- 4-2 - AE & AF
- 4-3 - Instruments and Electronics
- 4-4 - Telecom and Radar
- 4-5 - Armament M&W
- 4-6 - Armament System
- 4-7 - Safety Equipment
- 4-8 - Photographic
- 4-9 - Mobile Equipment
- 4-10 - CE and Fire Fighting
- 4-11 - Miscellaneous
- 4-12 - Non Technical

0074 OPERATOR TRAINERS

- 3 Operational Flight Trainers
 - 3-38BR - Argus CP107
 - 3-38BT - Yukon CC106
 - 3-38BU - Tutor CL41
 - 3-38CJ - Sabre F86
 - 3-38EC - Convair Cosmopolitan CC109
- 4 Operational Flight & Tactics Trainers
 - 4-38BR - Argus CP107
 - 4-38CH - Canuck CF100
 - 4-38CL - Starfighter CF104
 - 4-38CV - Voodoo CF101B
 - 4-38DO - North Star
 - 4-38HZ - Neptune P2V7
- 5 Flight Procedures Trainer
 - 5-1 - General Purpose Twin Reciprocating Engine Trainers
 - 5-3 - Link Trainers
 - 5-4 - DR Navigation Trainer (ANS)
 - 5-5 - GCA Simulators
 - 5-7 - High Speed Flight Trainer (C11)
 - 5-8 - Aerial Radiation Survey Trainer
- 6 Radar Trainers
 - 6-1 - 15-J-IC, 15-J-ID Radar Target Trainers
 - 6-2 - A1 Trainer
 - 6-3 - Radar Recorder & Reproducer
 - 6-4 - 15Z1 and 15Z4 Land Mass Radar Trainers
 - 6-5 - Maritime Radar & Bombing Trainers
 - 6-6 - GPS-T2 Rand
 - 6-7 - GPN-T2

AL 1/64

62 000246

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 0074

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

0074

OPERATOR TRAINERS (Cont'd)

- 7 ECM Simulators
- 7-1 - Radar Signal SM5002/GP
- 7-2 - 15-X-7 Signal Generators
- 8 ASW Trainers
- 8-1 - Sonobuoy
- 8-3 - ASQ8 (MAD)
- 9 Rand System Trainer
- 10 Armament Trainers
- 10-1 - Neptune Armament Manipulation
- 10-2 - Remote Scoring and Target Devices
- 11 Ejection Seat Trainers

0075

TECHNICIAN TRAINERS

- 3 Aircraft System Trainers
- 3-38BR - Argus - CP107
- 3-38BT - Yukon - CC106
- 3-38BU - Tutor - CL41
- 3-38CH - Canuck - CF100
- 3-38CJ - Sabre - F86
- 3-38CK - Silver Star - T33
- 3-38CL - Starfighter - CF104
- 3-38CP - Helicopter - CH113
- 3-38CV - Voodoo - F101B
- 3-38EC - Convair Cosmopolitan - CC109
- 3-38GA - Albatross
- 3-38HZ - Neptune - P2V7
- 3-38LT - C130B
- 3-38PF - Fairchild - C119
- 4 Electronics Aids
- 4-1 - Philco Panels
- 4-2 - Basic Radio Receiver Kits
- 4-3 - Data Processing
- 5 Engines
- Footnote Engine Applicable to AST

AL 1/64

63

000247

CAP 502

PART 5

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

SECTION

1000 TO 9999

NATO CATALOGUING

-AL 2 /63

129

000248

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 1000

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

<u>1000</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (FILE NOT MADE)</u>
<u>1002</u>	<u>POWER TOOLS</u>
<u>1003</u>	<u>ANALYTICAL LABORATORY AND OPTICAL TEST EQUIPMENT</u>
<u>1004</u>	<u>AERODROME AND GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT</u>
<u>1004CC</u>	<u>AERODROME AND STATION - ROAD MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT</u>
<u>1004G</u>	<u>GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT</u>
-4	Jet Blast Fences
<u>1004L</u>	<u>MATERIAL HANDLING AND SERVICING EQUIPMENT</u>
<u>1005</u>	<u>ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT</u>
-1	General
-1-3	Power Systems
-1-4	Infra-Red Systems
-1-5	Auxiliary Power Units and Energizers
-1-6	Electronic Counter Measures
-1-7	Electrical Ground Handling Equipment
-1-8	Power Sources
-1-9	Static and Lightning
-1-10	Transients
-1-11	De-Icing Equipment
-1-12	Control Devices
-1-14	- D Class - Stores
-5	Batteries - General
-5-3	- Charging Facilities
-5-4	- DRB Studies
-5-7	- Lead Acid
-5-8	- Nickel Cadmium
-5-9	- Silver Zinc
-5-10	- Mercury
-5-11	- Carbon Zinc
-10	Generators and Alternators
-15	Voltage Regulators and Control Panels
-20	Cutouts and Reserve Current Panels
-25	Motors
-30	Inverters Dynamotors and Rotary Converters
-30-3	- Static Inverters
-35	Circuit Breakers and Fuses
-40	Relays and Solenoids
-45	Switches and Switch Boxes
-50	Indicators and Warning Devices
-55	Suppressors and Filters
-65	Lighting Equipment - General
-65-3	-- Instrument Lighting

AL 1/64

PAGE 5 - 1005

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1005 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)

- 65-4 - Anti-Collision
- 65-5 - Search Lights Landing and Taxi Lights
- 65-6 - Hand Held Lights
- 70 Starters and Starter Motors
- 75 Transformers and Rectifiers
- 80 Actuators and Control Drives
- 85 Electrical Test Equipment
- 90-3 Electrical Wire & Fitting - Electrical Wiring
- 90-4 - Electrical Fittings and Hardware
- 90-5 - Multi Pin Connectors
- 95 Aircraft Fire Detection Systems

1006 GUIDANCE (FLIGHT AND NAVIGATION) EQUIPMENT

- 3 Flux Valve Magnetic Detectors
- 4 Magnetic Slaving Amplifier
- 5 Compass Signal Repeater Amplifier
- 6 Torque Synchro Indicators
- 8 Navigator's Master Heading Control
- 9 Gyro Slaving Controller
- 11 Vertical and Azimuth Reference
- 12 Integrated Displays - Director
- 13 - Situation
- 14 Heads up Displays and Automatic Landing
- 15 Standard Integrator and Resolver
- 16 Linear Integrating Navigation Equipment
- 17 Wind Memory Computers
- 18 Sea Motion Corrector
- 19 Position and Homing Indicator
- 21 R-Theta Computer
- 22 Spherical Data Computer
- 23 Lat/Long Setting Control and Increment Counter
- 24 Latitude and Longitude Indicator
- 25 Moving Strip Map Display
- 26 Pilot's Tactical Display
- 27 Pictorial Display and Plotter System
- 28 Tactical Projector Displays
- 29 Tactical Display Computer
- 30 Dual Circle Projector
- 31 Peroscopic Sextants
- 32 Automatic Sextants and Star Trackers
- 34 Air Data Systems
- 35 Drift and Ground Speed Measuring Equipment
- 36 Drift and Ground Speed Measuring Equipment
- 37 TACAN
- 38 Navigation Digital Computers
- 39 Navigation Equipment for NAV/RAD Trainer
- 41 Navigation Equipment for Future ASW Purposes

AL 1/64

66 000250

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1006 GUIDANCE (FLIGHT AND NAVIGATION) EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)

- 42 Hand Held Computers
- 51 Engine Instruments
- 53 Fuel Gauges - Flow Meters

1006C AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT TEST EQUIPMENT

1006D AIRCRAFT OXYGEN EQUIPMENT

- 3 Face Masks
- 4 Airborne Equipment
- 5 Ground Equipment
- 6 Test Equipment
- 7 Oxygen Regulator

1006E OPTICAL AND GROUND SURVEY EQUIPMENT

1006F AIRCRAFT PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT

1006J AIRCRAFT AUTOMATIC PILOTS

1006W NAVIGATION CLOCKS AND WATCHES

1007B SMALL ARMS

- 2 Generally
- 3 Rifles
- 3-3 - . 22 Inch
- 3-4 - 7. 62 MM - FN
- 6 Pistols and Revolvers
- 7 Shotguns

1007GA GUN AIRCRAFT - 20 MM - M39 (T160)

1007H BROWNING MACHINE GUNS

1008 FIRE CONTROL MECHANISMS

1008EA AN-APG/30

1008EC APG 33 FIRE CONTROL SYSTEM

1008ED APG 40 (MG2) FIRE CONTROL SYSTEM

- 3 System Test Vehicles

1008ET RANGE TRACKING TEST SETS

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1009 BOMB AND TORPEDO SIGHTS AND RANGE FINDERS

1009A AIRCRAFT TOWED TARGET GEAR

 -3 Radar Reflecting Targets

1011 ARMAMENT HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1011A AIRCRAFT BOMB GEAR

1011C ROCKET PROJECTION GEAR

1011D ARMAMENT GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1012 ORDNANCE

 -4 Armament & Explosives for EER

1012A AIRCRAFT BOMBS

 -3 Unexploded Bombs

1012B AIRCRAFT BOMBS - DUMMY AND PRACTICE

1012C AMMUNITIONS

1012D MISCELLANEOUS EXPLOSIVES

1012G FUSES

1012L BOMB DISPOSAL AND DEMOLITION EQUIPMENT

1012N ROCKET PROJECTILES

 -3 2.75 Rocket

 -4 2.25 Sub - Calibre Aircraft Rocket

 -5 2.00 Inch Rocket

 -6 MN - 1 Rocket

1012R EJECTION EQUIPMENT

1013 METEOROLOGICAL EQUIPMENT

1014 CAMERAS AND MATERIALS

 -1/1 AFHQ

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 1014A

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

- 1014A PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT - AIR
- 3 Cameras - Air Recce Day and Accessories
 - 4 - Air Recce Night and Accessories
 - 5 Cameras Guns, Camera Recorders and Accessories
 - 6 Photo Theodolites
- 1014B PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIALS AND PROCESSES
- 3 Photographic Film Paper and Chemicals
 - 4 Photographic Studio and Laboratory Equipment
- 1015 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT
- 3 Bail - Out Markers
 - 4 Crash Position Indicator
- 1015A MAN CARRYING PARACHUTES
- 1015B SUPPLIES DROPPING APPARATUS
- 1015C AIRCRAFT ARRESTING AND BARRIER EQUIPMENT
- 1015D SURVIVAL KITS AND EQUIPMENT
- 3 Aircraft Emergency Kits
 - 4 Fishing and Sewing Kits
 - 5 Seat Packs
 - 6 Immersion Suits, Quick Donning and Constant Wear
 - 7 Sleeping Bags
- 1015E SAFETY BELTS
- 1015F LIFE RAFTS AND WAISTCOATS
- 3 Dinghies
- 1015G ANTI-G AND PRESSURIZED PERSONAL EQUIPMENT
- 1020 TENTS, TARPAULING AND CAMP EQUIPMENT
- 1021 BUILDING FURNISHINGS
- 1/1 AFHQ
- 1021D GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT

AL 1/64

PAGE 5 - 1021E

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1021E BARRACK AND MESS DRY GOODS

-3 Paper Towels

1021F GROUND FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

-3-2 Supply-Fire Fighting Appliances
-4-3 Technical - Fire Hose and Couplings
-4-4 - Fire Extinguishers
-4-5 - Fire Extinguishing Chemicals
-4-6 - Breathing Apparatus

10210 OFFICE APPLIANCE

-3 Typewriter
-4 Mechanical Accounting Equipment
-4-3/10 - AMCHQ
-4-4 - Unserviceable Reports
-5 Briefcases
-6 Repair and Maintenance
-7 Photocopy
-1/1 AFHQ
-3/10 AMCHQ

AL 1/64

70 000254

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 1021R

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1021R BARRACK MESS AND OFFICE FURNITURE

1021T MESS KITCHEN AND HOUSEHOLD WARE

1021U BARRACK MESS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

- 4 Lamps
- 5 Washing Machines
- 6 Ranges
- 7 Dryers
- 8 Ovens
- 9 Milk Dispensers
- 10 Refrigerators
- 13 Fans
- 14 Coffee Urns

1025A PROPELLERS AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

1026 AIRFRAME SPARES

N. B. spares for individual types of aircraft use relative aircraft files.

1027 AIRCRAFT SPARES

1027A AIRCRAFT WHEELS, BRAKES, TIRES AND TUBES

1027H MISCELLANEOUS AIRPLANE EQUIPMENT

- 3 Ejection Seats
- 4 Venetian Blinds

1027N AIRCRAFT FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

1028 AIRCRAFT HARDWARE

1029 GENERAL HARDWARE

1030B METALS

- 3 Signs

1031A LUMBER

1032 CORDAGE, LEATHER, TEXTILES AND RUBBER

1033 DECORATING, CLEANING, LIGHTING AND HEATING MATERIALS

1033A PAINTS, FINISHES AND PAINTERS MATERIALS

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1033C CHEMICALS AND RELATED MATERIALS

-5 Insecticides

1033E LIGHTING AND HEATING MATERIALS

1033G ADHESIVES, ADHESIVE TAPES AND TRANSFERS

1034A. FUEL, LUBRICANTS, COOLANTS AND HYDRAULIC FLUIDS
(FILE NOT MADE)

- 1 Policy
- 2 Generally
- 3 RCAF Reserve Fuel Points
- 4 Jet Fuels
- 5 Coolants
- 6 Qualification of Petroleum Products
- 6-3 - Aircraft Oils
- 7 Canol Project
- 8 Fuel Contamination
- 9 Fuel Filter Stripper
- 10 Contamination Monitors
- 11 Oil Qualifications
- 80/7 Mid-Canada Line

1035 AEROPLANE ENGINES

- 3 Liquid Rocket Motors
- 4 Nomad Engines
- 6 Reciprocating
- 7 Turbine
- 8 Turbo-Prop

1035BE ORION ENGINES

1035BT TYNE ENGINES

1035CH ORENDA ENGINES

-3 Flame-Out

1035CJ. J79 ENGINES

1035CL J47 ENGINES

1035CP T58 ENGINES

1035CS CJ610 ENGINES

1035CT IROQUOIS ENGINES

AL 1/64

70

000256

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 1035CV

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

<u>1035CV</u>	<u>J57 ENGINES</u>
<u>1035DD</u>	<u>MERLIN ENGINES</u>
<u>1035EC</u>	<u>NAPIER ELAND ENGINES</u>
<u>1035FF</u>	<u>GYPSY MAJOR ENGINES</u>
<u>1035G</u>	<u>GHOST ENGINES</u>
<u>1035LT</u>	<u>ALLISON T56A-7 ENGINES</u>
<u>1035N</u>	<u>NENE ENGINES</u>
-3	Flame Outs
<u>1035P</u>	<u>PRATT AND WHITNEY ENGINES</u>
-4	R985
-5	R1340
-6	R1830 - R2000 - R2800
<u>1035PJ</u>	<u>PRATT AND WHITNEY ENGINES - J75</u>
<u>1035S</u>	<u>WRIGHT ENGINES</u>
-3	1820 and 2600
-4	3350
<u>1036</u>	<u>SPECIAL ENGINE TOOLS</u>
	N. B. for engine spares use relative 1035 series.
<u>1037</u>	<u>AIRCRAFT IGNITION AND CARBURATION EQUIPMENT</u>
<u>1038</u>	<u>AIRCRAFT</u>
-10	Other than RCAF
-10-3	- RCN Aircraft
-10-4	- French Aircraft
-10-5	- Russian Aircraft
-10-6	- US Aircraft
-10-7	- UK Aircraft
-10-8	- Canadian Army
-10-F104G	- F104G Programme
-10-F104G-3	- Germany
-10-F104G-4	- Germany-Cold Weather Testing
-10-GRUMMAN	- US - Grumman F11F-IF Aircraft
-10-SHACKLETON	- UK - Shackleton Aircraft
-15	Transport Aircraft

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1038 AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

- 16 ASW Helicopters
- 17 Basic Jet Trainer
- 18 Acceptance and Evaluation Testing
- 19 Vertical and Short Take-Off (VTOL-STOL)
- 20 Noise Suppression
- 21 Progress Claims Status
- 22 Sonic Boom Research
- 23 Replacement CF101/CF104
- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 83 Armament Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 84.1 - Modification Control
- 85 Pilots Operating Instructions
- 86 Progress Reports
- 87 Markings
- HELICOPTERS Helicopters - Generally

1038BF AIRCRAFT - BRISTOL FREIGHTER

- 80 Generally
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038BG AIRCRAFT HARVARD

- 80 Generally
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038BR AIRCRAFT - CP107 - ARGUS

- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 83 Armament Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
- 86 Progress Reports
- 87 Markings
- 89 Instruments and Automatic Controls
- 90 Demonstrations

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 1038BT

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1038BT AIRCRAFT - CC106 - YUKON

-80 Generally
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-83 Armament Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
-86 Progress Reports
-89 Instruments
-91 Electrical Power Installations

1038BU AIRCRAFT - CL41 - TUTOR

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-86 Progress Report
-87 Markings
-89 Instruments
-91 Electrical Power - Installations

1038CA AIRCRAFT - L19A - CESSNA

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-83 Armament Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
-86 Progress Reports
-87 Markings

1038CB AIRCRAFT - HELICOPTER - BELL

-80 Generally

1038CH AIRCRAFT - CF100 - CANUCK

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-83 Armament Installations
-83-1 Sparrow 11
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
-86 Progress Reports
-89 Instruments

AL 1/64

PAGE 5 - 1038CJ

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1038CJ AIRCRAFT - F86 - SABRE

- 80 Generally
- 80A Project Team
- 81 Procurement
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 83 Armament Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
- 86 Progress Reports

1038CK AIRCRAFT - T33 - SILVER STAR

- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 83 Armament Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
- 86 Progress Reports
- 91 Electrical Power Installations

1038CL AIRCRAFT - CF104 - STARFIGHTER

- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 81-1 - Provisioning by AMCHQ
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 83 Armament Installations
- 83-1 - M61 Vulcan
- 83-2 - Fire Control Radar
- 83-3 - Bombing Computer and Optical Sight
- 83-4 - GSE
- 83-5 - Weekly Armament Activities Report
- 83-6 - Angle of Attack Computer
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Pilots Operating Instructions
- 87 Markings
- 89 Instruments
- 91 Electrical Power Installations
- 92 Photographic Installations
- 93 Cataloguing
- 94 Vulnerability Study
- 95 Operational Capability Trials

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1038CM AIRCRAFT - CHIPMUNK

- 80 Generally
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038CP AIRCRAFT - HELICOPTER - VERTOL - 107

- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 84 Repair, Overhaul & Maintenance

1038CR AIRCRAFT - HELICOPTER - CH112 - HILLER

- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance

1038CV AIRCRAFT - CF101B - VODOO

- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 83 Armament Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038DB AIRCRAFT - CARIBOU (CC108)

- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
- 87 Markings
- 89 Instruments

1038DC AIRCRAFT - DE HAVILLAND COMET

- 80 Generally
- 81 Procurement
- 82 Telecommunications Installations
- 84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
- 84-1 - Interior Decorating
- 85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

PAGE 5 - 1038DH

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1038DH AIRCRAFT - OTTER

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038DO AIRCRAFT - NORTH STAR

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
-C5 North Star C5 Aircraft

1038EA AIRCRAFT - LANCASTER

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-83 Armament Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038EC AIRCRAFT - CC109 - CONVAIR COSMOPOLITAN

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038EE AIRCRAFT - HELICOPTER - H34A - SIKORSKY

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038EP AIRCRAFT - HELICOPTER - S55 - SIKORSKY

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance

AL 1/64

78

000262

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 1038ES

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1038ES AIRCRAFT - HELICOPTER - S61A - SIKORSKY

-80 Generally

1038ET AIRCRAFT - HELICOPTER - S51 - SIKORSKY

-80 Generally

1038GA AIRCRAFT - ALBATROSS

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions
-86 Progress Reports
-86-1 - Status Reports
-87 Markings
-89 Instruments

1038HK AIRCRAFT - CANSO

-80 Generally
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance

1038HP AIRCRAFT - HELICOPTER - VERTOL

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038HZ AIRCRAFT - P2V7 - NEPTUNE

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-83 Armament Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038JL AIRCRAFT - MITCHELL

-80 Generally
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

AL 1/64

79

000263

PAGE 5 - 1038JQ

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1038JQ AIRCRAFT - DAKOTA

-80 Generally
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-83 Armament Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038JU AIRCRAFT - EXPEDITOR

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-83 Armament Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1038LT AIRCRAFT - C130B - HERCULES

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance

1038PF AIRCRAFT - C119 - FAIRCHILD

-80 Generally
-81 Procurement
-82 Telecommunications Installations
-84 Repair, Overhaul and Maintenance
-85 Aircraft Operating Instructions

1042 GENERATING SETS

1046 TORPEDOES

-4 MK100

1046AB TORPEDOES MK43

-3 MK43 - Ranging Reports

1046AC TORPEDOES MK34

1046AD TORPEDOES MK30

1046AE TORPEDOES MK44

1052 AIRCRAFT AND SHIP MODELS

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1054 PLOTTING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

1066 PUBLICATIONS AND STATIONERY

- 3 Printing and Duplicating
- 4 Posters
- 1/1 AFHQ
- 3/10 AMCHQ
- 70/3 College Militaire Royal de St-Jean

1066A DRAWING INSTRUMENTS

1066AFP AIR FORCE PAMPHLETS

- 3 Station Information Pamphlets
- 4 Notes for the Guidance of Officers
- 5 Off to Canada
- 6 Notes for the Guidance of Personnel
Proceeding out of and into Canada
- 17 A Guide for Preparing Canadian Air Publications and RCAF Pamphlets

1066AP AIR PUBLICATIONS

- 129 RAF Pilots Flying Manual
- 1234 Manual of Air Navigation
- 1602 Air Almanac

1066CAP CANADIAN AIR PUBLICATIONS

- 4 Queens Regulations and Orders for the RCAF
- 6 Dress Orders for the RCAF
- 10 Supply Catalogue of RCAF Equipment
- 15 Organization and Functions of AFHQ
- 16 RCAF Supply Instructions
- 23 Instructions for Organization and Administration of Vehicles and Marine
Services in the RCAF
- 78 RCAF Maintenance Requirements
- 90 Manual of Drill for the RCAF
- 100 Flying Orders for the RCAF
- 101 Air Force Police Manual
- 123 RCAF Fire Manual
- 179 Postal and Message Addresses for the RCAF
- 195 RCAF Manual for Medical Officers
- 209 Constructions Engineering Administration
- 292 RCAF Map Catalogue
- 342-1 Orders for Aircraft Control and Services in RCAF Flying Control
- 342-2 Orders for Aircraft Control and Services in RCAF Radar Approach and
Departure Control
- 342-3 Orders for Aircraft Control and Services in RCAF Search and Rescue
Orders and Procedures

AL 1/64

PAGE 5 - 1066CAP

CAP 502

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1066CAP CANADIAN AIR PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

-345 Manual for Fighter Control Operators
-425 Security Orders for the RCAF
-428 RCAF Training Film Catalogue and Manual Instructions
-434 RCAF Recipe Manual
-437 RCAF Armament Orders
-444 Students Handbook for Basic Flying Training
-456 Air Movement Manual for the RCAF
-460 Manual of Service Writing for the RCAF
-462 Ground Observer Corps - Aircraft Recognition Manual
-464 Catalogue of Training Courses
-464-1 Catalogue of Officers Training Courses
-464-2 Catalogue of Airmen's Training Courses
-470 RCAF Individual Air Training Standards
-471 RCAF Trades Structure Manual
-471-1 RCAF Trade Structure
-471-2 RCAF Trade Specifications
-471-3 RCAF Trade Supplements
-475 Manual for Medical Assistants in the RCAF
-476 Canadian Joint Services Glossary
-479 Manual of Design Requirements for the RCAF
-481 Manual of Organization and Management for the RCAF
-483 RCAF List Branch Specification
-485 Passive Ground Defence and National Survival Operations
-489 Logistics Planning Manual
-490 RCAF Manual of Maritime Operational Control
-491 Manual of Tactics for RCAF - MAC Operations
-496 RCAF Regulations and Orders for the Royal Canadian Air Cadets
-498 Training Aids Catalogue
-500 Catalogue of Publications in Use by the RCAF
-502 RCAF Filing Classification Manual
-503 NBCW Clothing and Equipment
-505 Financial Coding Instructions for the RCAF
-506 Radio Navigator Training Manual

1066CFP CANADIAN FORCES PUBLICATIONS

-102 CAFIB Handbook on Identification

1066M MAGAZINES

1066P PUBLICATIONS (FILE NOT MADE)

-1 Policy
-2 Generally
-3 Telecommunications
-3-1/1 - AFHQ
-4 Medical
-5 Training

AL 1/64

82

000266

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 1066P

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

1066P PUBLICATIONS (FILE NOT MADE) (cont'd)

-6	RCAF Bulletins
-7	Ground Defence
-8	Search and Rescue
-9	RCAF Flag Book
-11	RCAF List
-11-3	- Retired
-13	Flight Information - Distribution of
-15	Armament
-15-3	- Guided Missiles
-16	Maritime Operations
-17	Intelligence
-18	Registered
-18-3	- Loss of
-18-4	- Mustering and Handing Over
-18-5	- British - Non-Cryptographic
-18-6	- American - Non-Cryptographic
-18-7	- Combined - Non-Cryptographic
-18-8	- Canadian - Non-Cryptographic
-18-11	- Shipping Regulations and Arrangements
-18-12	- Destruction
-18-13	- Distribution
-18-14	- Demands
-18-15	- Amendments
-18-16	- Printing
-20	Operational Requirements Handbook
-21	Operation Plan - Air Defence Command - RCAF
-22	Air Defence Command Program - USAF
-25	Religious
-26	Dictionaries
-30	Request for and Issue of Canadian Publications - General
-30-74/34	- to DRB
-30-85/3	- to US
-31-85/2	Requests by RCAF - for UK Publications and Reports
-31-85/3	- for US Publications and Reports
-32	Recreation Publications
-32-3	- Reprint of Articles and Reference Materials
-32-4	- Reprint of Articles and Reference Materials
-1/1	AFHQ

1066RS RUBBER STAMPS

-1/1 AFHQ

1066S STATIONERY SUPPLIES

-3	RCAF Official Calendar
-4	Christmas and New Year Greeting Cards
-5	Blinders
-6	Certificates
-1/1	AFHQ

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 2300

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

2300 MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND CYCLES

-2 Generally
-3 Maintenance and Repair
-4 Marking
-6 Procurement
-8 Gemini Project
-9 Jiger
-10 Requirements
-66/1 1 Air Division Units
-69/4 ATC Units
-69/10 AMC Units
-69/13 TC Units
-69/14 ADC Units
-69/20 MAC Units
-80/5 Pinetree
-80/9 Dew Line
-83/1 CJATC - Rivers, Man.
-116/0 Norad Formations
- Unit Code
 (See also 3800 series)

2310 PASSENGER MOTOR VEHICLES

-2 Generally
-3 School Buses

2320 TRUCKS AND TRUCK TRACTORS

-2 Generally
-4 Refuelling

2330 TRAILERS

-2 Generally

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 2600

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

2610

TIRES AND TUBES PNEUMATIC EXCEPT AIRCRAFT

-2

Generally

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 4910

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

4910

MOTOR VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SHOP SPECIALIZED
EQUIPMENT

-2

Generally

AL 1/64

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 5100

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

5100

HAND TOOLS

-2

Generally

AL 1/64

91

000271

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 7200

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

7220

HOUSEHOLD AND COMMERCIAL FURNISHING AND APPLIANCES
FLOOR COVERINGS

-2

Generally

AL 1/64

93

000272

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

7520 OFFICE DEVICES AND ACCESSORIES

-2 Generally

7530 STATIONERY AND RECORD FORMS

-2 Generally

-6 Income Tax

-7 Med Insurance

-CE CE - Forms

-CSC CSC - Forms

-DCP DCP - Forms

-DND DND - Forms

-D D - Forms

-E E - Forms

-F F - Forms

-G G - Forms

-L L - Forms

-MSE MSE - Forms

-R R - Forms

-STATS STATS - Forms

-T T - Forms

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 7600

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

7690

MISCELLANEOUS PRINTED MATTER

-2

Generally

AL 1/64

97

000274

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 7700

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

7700 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS PHONOGRAPHS AND HOME TYPE RADIOS

-2 Generally

7710 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

-2 Generally

7720 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

-2 Generally

AL 1/64

99

000275

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 8000

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

8020

PAINT AND ARTISTS BRUSHES

-2

Generally

AL 1/64

101

000276

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 8100

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

8135

PACKAGING AND PACKING BULK MATERIALS

-2

Generally

AL 1/64

103

000277

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 8300

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

8305 TEXTILES AND FABRICS

-2 Generally

8315 NOTIONS AND APPAREL FINDINGS

-3 Buttons and Buckles

-4 Sewing Kits

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

8400 CLOTHING AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT

- 2 Generally
- 4 Air Force Police
- 5 Summer Dress
- 7-73/0 Civilian Drivers - Service Attaches
- 8 RAF Personal Clothing
- 9 Identity Discs
- 10 Bandsmen

8405 OUTERWEAR MEN's

- 2 Generally
- 3 Overcoats
- 4 No. 5 Blues
- 5 No. 6 Summer Dress
- 6 Raincoats
- 7 Caps and Hats
- 8 Shirts
- 10 Officers
- 10-3 - Summer Uniforms

8510 OUTERWEAR WOMEN's

- 2 Generally
- 3 Caps and Hats
- 4 Shirts
- 10 Officers
- 10-3 - Nursing Sisters

8415 CLOTHING SPECIAL PURPOSE

- 2 Generally
- 3 Hospital
- 4 Protective Clothing
- 6 Shorts Woman's
- 7 Parkas
- 8 Fire Fighter Clothing

8420 UNDERWEAR AND NIGHTWEAR MEN's

- 2 Generally

8425 UNDERWEAR AND NIGHTWEAR WOMEN's

- 2 Generally

8430 FOOTWEAR MEN's

- 2 Generally

AL 1/64

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

8435 FOOTWEAR WOMEN's

-2 Generally

8440 HOSIERY HANDWEAR AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES MEN's

-2 Generally

-3 Neckties

8445 HOSIERY HANDWEAR AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES WOMEN's

-2 Generally

8450 CHILDREN AND INFANTS APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES

-2 Generally

8455 BADGES AND INSIGNIA

-2 Generally

-3 Procurement of Canadian Forces Decorations and Cases for

8475 SPECIALIZED FLIGHT CLOTHING NON TAILORED

-2 Generally

-3 Flying Helmets

-4 Flying Boots

-5 Gloves Mitts Scarves

-6 Goggles Visors and Spectacles

CAP 502

PAGE 5 - 9925

NUMERICAL FILE LIST

9925

ECCLESIASTICAL EQUIPMENT - FURNISHINGS AND SUPPLIES

-2

Generally

AL 1/64

109

000281

CAP 502

PAGE 6-1

INDEX

<u>ACCIDENTS</u>	090	<u>AERODROMES</u>	40
-Aircraft	093	-Facilities Reports	042
-Aircraft - Other than RCAF	094	-Lighting	41
-Aircraft - Returns & Summaries .	095	<u>AFFAIRS</u>	
-Aircraft - Flight Safety	974	- International	003
-Aircraft - Statistics	051	<u>AIR CADETS</u>	005
-Marine Craft	091	<u>AIR CONDITIONING</u>	62
-Mobile Support Equipment	092	<u>AIRCRAFT</u>	1038
<u>ACCOUNTING</u>	245	-Accidents	093
-Costs	247	-Accidents - Other than RCAF ...	094
-Equipment and Supplies	248	-Accidents-Returns & Summaries .	095
-Pay	246	-Accidents - Statistics	051
-Supply Instructions	879	<u>AIR FORCE POLICE</u>	997
<u>ACCOUNTS</u>		<u>AIRMEN</u>	
-Handling Instructions	245	-Employment	362
-Imprest	249	-Enrolment	315
-Payable	250	-Promotion	364
-POL Suspense	248	-Release	393
-Receivable	252	-Remuster	363
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>	800	<u>AIR RANGES</u>	54
-Conferences	842	<u>AIR TRAINING</u>	471
-Organization and	895	<u>ALLOTMENT</u>	
-Special Services Branches .	899	-Financial	207
<u>AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY</u> .	071		

AL 2/63

153

000282

PAGE 6-2

CAP 502

INDEX

<u>ALLOWANCES</u>		<u>ASSISTANCE</u>	
-Marriage	328	-Capital - To Contractors	211
-Organization	231	<u>ASSOCIATIONS</u>	002
-Outfit	331	<u>AUDITING</u>	260
-Pay and	325	<u>AUDITOR GENERAL</u>	262
-Risk and Responsibility	327	<u>AUTHORITIES</u>	
-Separated Family	328	-Signing	200
-Subsistence	328	<u>AUTHORIZATION</u>	
-Transportation and Travelling...	330	-Equipment and Supplies	0001
<u>ANNUAL REPORTS</u>	811	<u>AVIATION</u>	015
<u>APPLICATIONS</u>		<u>AWARDS</u>	380
-Civilian Employment	600	-Entitlements and Grants	333
-Enrolment - Officers	321	-Gallantry	381
-Enrolment - Other Ranks	316	-Gallantry	381
-For Badges	826	-General Service	384
<u>APPRECIATION</u>		-Honours and	380
-Letters of	000	-War Service	383
<u>APPROPRIATIONS</u>	205		
<u>ARMAMENT</u>		<u>BADGES</u>	824
-Equipment	0020	-Applications for	826
-Training	472	-Unit	827
<u>ART</u>	047	<u>BAGGAGE</u>	
<u>ASSIGNMENTS</u>		-Handling of	501
-Pay	329	<u>BANDS</u>	910

AL 2/63

154

000283

INDEX

<u>BANKS AND BANKING</u>	200	<u>CATALOGUING</u>	
<u>BLOOD</u>		-Equipment and Supplies	0011
<u>BOARDS</u>	087	<u>CELEBRATIONS</u>	853
<u>BONDING</u>		<u>CEMETERIES</u>	58
-NPF Civilian Employees	280	<u>CEREMONIALS</u>	852
-Public Officers	200	<u>CEREMONIES</u>	853
<u>BONDS</u>		-Memorial	855
-Canada Savings	024	-Royal	854
-Handling of	200	<u>CHAPLAIN SERVICES</u>	
<u>BRANCHES</u>		-OD	930
-Trades and	421	-Protestant	931
<u>BUILDINGS</u>	20	-Roman Catholic	932
<u>BURIAL PLOTS</u>	58	<u>CHARTS</u>	
		-Maps and	075
<u>CADETS</u>		<u>CHEQUES</u>	
-Air	005	-Handling of	200
<u>CAMPAIGNS</u>		<u>CIRCULARS</u>	
-Community Chest	023	-Accounting	245
-Savings Bonds	024	<u>CIVIL DEFENCE</u>	921
<u>CANADA SAVINGS BONDS</u>	024	<u>CIVILIAN PERSONNEL</u>	600
<u>CANTEENS</u>	911	<u>CLAIMS</u>	084
<u>CAREERS</u>	350	-Against the Crown	086
<u>CASUALTIES</u>	425	-By the Crown	085
-Honours for Next of Kin	386	-General Allowance	251
-In Canada	426	<u>COLD WEATHER TESTING</u>	0007
-Outside Canada	427		
AL 2/63			

PAGE 6-4

CAP 502

INDEX

<u>COMMAND</u>		<u>CONVENTIONS</u>	840
-Handover and Change of	804	<u>CONVERSION TRAINING</u>	479
-Orders and Instructions	881	<u>CO-OPERATION</u>	004
<u>COMMISSIONING</u>	320	-Search and Rescue	979
<u>COMMITTEES</u>	801	<u>CORPS OF COMMISSIONAIRES</u> . .	623
<u>COMMUNITY CHEST CAMPAIGNS</u>	023	<u>CORRESPONDENCE</u>	
<u>COMPANIES</u>	001	-Conduct of	861
<u>COMPOSITION OF STUDENT BODIES</u>	454	<u>COSTING</u>	247
<u>CONDUCT OF CORRESPONDENCE</u>	861	<u>COURSES</u>	
<u>CONFERENCES</u>	840	-Reports by Personnel on	463
-Administrative	842	-Visits of	456
-Engineering	843	<u>COURTS MARTIAL</u>	374
-Financial	844	<u>COURTS OF INQUIRY</u>	087
-Medical	845	<u>CRESTS</u>	824
-Meetings and	840	-Export - Application for	036
-Personnel	846	-Import and Export	035
-Supply	847		
-Technical	843	<u>DECOMPRESSION CHAMBERS</u> ...	0021
-Training	846	<u>DECORATIONS</u>	380
<u>CONGRATULATIONS</u>	000	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	
<u>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS</u> . .	12	-Fines, Forfeitures, and	332
<u>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</u>	13	<u>DEFENCE</u>	
<u>CONTRACT DEMANDS</u>	0000	-Against Gas Equipment	0020
<u>CONTROL</u>		-Air	964
-Air Traffic	835	-Air Planning	096

AL 2 / 63

156

000285

CAP 502

PAGE 6-5

INDEX

-Civil	921	-Equipment and Supplies	0015
-Ground	963	-Documents and Records	863
-Planning	096	<u>DOCUMENTATION</u>	408
-Sam Air - Systems	968	<u>DOMESTIC SERVICES</u>	912
<u>DEMOBILIZATION</u>	390	<u>DONATIONS</u>	000
<u>DENTAL</u>		<u>DRESS</u>	
-Documents	408	-Department and	370
<u>DEPENDANTS</u>		-Regulations	829
-Education	465	<u>DRILL</u>	372
-Schools	465	-Abandoning Aircraft	974
<u>DESIGN</u>		<u>DRIVES</u>	
-Buildings - Standard	20	-Monetary	023
-Equipment	0000	<u>DUTIES</u>	
<u>DETENTION</u>	373	-Export and Import	035
<u>DIPLOMATIC MAIL</u>	938	-Reports by Personnel on	813
<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	205	-Responsibilities and	802
<u>DISCIPLINE</u>	370		
<u>DISCOUNTS</u>		<u>EDUCATION</u>	465
-Loss of	245	<u>ELECTIONS</u>	008
<u>DISPLAYS</u>		<u>EMPLOYMENT</u>	
-Air	009	-Civilians	600
-Ground	010	-Officers	352
<u>DISPOSAL</u>		-Other Ranks	362
-Ceased Training Officers	355	-Rehabilitation-Assistance	395
-Ceased Training Other Ranks ...	365		

AL 2/63

157

000286

PAGE 6-6

CAP 502

INDEX

<u>ENCUMBRANCES</u>		-Issue and Loan to RCAF of	0002
-Financial	208	-Local Purchase of	0004
<u>ENGINEERING</u>		-Maintenance of	0017
-Conferences	843	-Medical	0021
-Management	891	-Missiles	0031
-Orders	883	-Mutual Aid	0008
<u>ENROLMENT</u>	304	-Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare	0029
-Officers	320	-Overhaul of	0017
-Officers - Applications	321	-Repair of	0017
-Other Ranks	315	-Research Projects	0005
-Other Ranks - Applications	316	-Sale of	0013
-Standards	305	-Storage of	0024
<u>ENTERTAINMENT</u>	851	-Telecommunications	0050
-Funds	231	-Training Aids	0071
-Recreation	493	-Winterization of	0007
<u>ENTITLEMENT</u>		-Write-Offs	0006
-Miscellaneous	333	<u>ESTABLISHMENT</u>	895
-Transportation and Travelling	330	-Incoded and Proposed Units	896
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	1000	<u>ESTATES</u>	428
-Active and Passive Defence	0028	<u>ESTIMATES</u>	202
-Armament	0020	-Construction Engineering	203
-Authorizations of	0001	-Generally	202
-Cataloguing of	0011	-Telecommunications	202
-Inspection of	0014	-Long Range	204
-Issue and Loan Out of	0003		

AL 2 /63

158

000287

INDEX

<u>EVACUATION</u>		<u>FITNESS</u>	
-Transportation	501	-Medical - Isolated Postings	704
<u>EXAMINING</u>		-Physical	375
-Trade	458	<u>FLIGHT SAFETY SERVICES</u>	974
<u>EXAMINATIONS</u>		<u>FLYING</u>	
-Promotional	459	-Control	835
-Qualifying	459	-Displays	009
<u>EXCHANGE</u>		-Orders	882
-Currency	200	-Regulations	836
-Personnel	402	-Returns	837
-Personnel - Reports by	813	-Times	051
<u>EXHIBITIONS</u>		-Training	471
-Air	009	<u>FOOD SERVICES</u>	914
-Ground	010	-Monthly Reports	915
		<u>FOREIGN DECORATIONS AND HONOURS</u>	385
<u>FERRYING</u>		<u>FRENCH LANGUAGE</u>	013
-Aircraft	532	<u>FROSTBITE</u>	750
<u>FINANCIAL</u>	200	<u>FUNCTIONS</u>	
-Agreements	211	-Social	850
-Conferences	844	<u>FUND</u>	
-Encumbrances	208	-Government Officers Guarantee .	200
-Orders	871	-Institutes	280
<u>FINES, FORFEITURES, DEDUCTIONS</u>	333	-Entertainment	230
<u>FIRE PROTECTION</u>	65	-Non-Public	280
<u>FIRES</u>	66	<u>FUNERALS</u>	430
AL 2/63			

INDEX

<u>GALLANTRY</u>	-Ceremonial Parades and Guards .	
-Awards	of	852
<u>GIFTS</u>	-Foreign Decorations and	385
<u>GOVERNMENT LEGISLATION</u> . .	-For Next of Kin of Casualties . . .	386
<u>GRANTS</u>		
-Municipal	<u>ICAO</u>	004
<u>GRAVES</u>	<u>IDEAS</u>	057
<u>GREETINGS</u>	<u>IDENTIFICATION</u>	413
-Cards	<u>INCOME TAX</u>	031
<u>GROUND</u>	<u>INDIVIDUALS</u>	
-Defence	-Trophies for	821
-Training	<u>INFORMATION</u>	040
<u>GROUPS</u>	-Air	041
<u>GROUPS AND UNITS</u>	-Exchange Projects	043
-Trophies for	-Historical	045
<u>GUARDS OF HONOUR</u>	-Statistical	051
	-Survival	050
<u>HANGARS</u>	<u>INQUIRIES</u>	
<u>HEADSTONES</u>	-Parliamentary and Ministerial. .	054
<u>HISTORICAL</u>	<u>INSPECTIONS</u>	
-Information	-Command Accountant	261
-Publications	-Of Equipment and Supplies	0014
-Honorary	-Visits and	817
-Ranks and Appointments	<u>INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF</u>	462
<u>HONOURS</u>	<u>INSTRUCTIONS</u>	
	-Command	881

INDEX

<u>INSTRUCTIONS (Cont'd)</u>	<u>LECTURES AND LECTURERS</u> 455
-Handling of Accounts 245	<u>LEGISLATION</u> 080
-Orders and 870	<u>LIBRARIES</u> 913
-RCAF Maintenance 884	<u>LIGHT AND POWER</u> 63
-RCAF Supply 879	<u>LINK TRAINING</u> 473
<u>INSURANCE</u>	<u>LOAN</u>
-Equipment and Supplies 022	-Of Equipment by RCAF 0003
-Personnel 021	-Of Equipment to RCAF 0002
<u>INTELLIGENCE</u> 940	
<u>INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS</u> 003	<u>MAINTENANCE</u>
<u>INTERMENT AND FUNERALS</u> 430	-Equipment 0017
<u>INVENTIONS</u> 055	-Instructions 884
<u>INVENTORIES</u> 248	<u>MAPS</u> 075
<u>INVESTIGATIONS</u>	-Procurement of 076
-Air Force Police 997	<u>MARKING</u>
-Crime and Accidents 087	-Of Equipment 0000
<u>INVESTITURES</u> 387	<u>MEAL TICKETS</u> 541
<u>ISSUE</u>	-Conferences 845
-Loan and Rental Out 0003	-Equipment 0021
-Loan and Rental to RCAF 0002	<u>MEDICINE</u> 0021
	<u>MEETINGS</u> 840
<u>LANGUAGE</u> 013	<u>MEMORIAL</u>
<u>LANTERNS</u>	-Ceremonies 855
-Colour Perception 0021	-Sites 59
<u>LEAVE</u> 415	<u>MESSES</u> 911

PAGE 6-10

CAP 502

INDEX

MESSING 914
METEOROLOGY 016
-Services 916
MINISTERIAL INQUIRIES 054
MISCELLANEOUS
-Entitlements 333
MOBILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT . 2300
-Accidents 092
MONETARY DRIVES 023
MUNICIPAL GRANTS 004

NAMING 000
NATURALIZATION 000
NAVIGATION
-Aids - Telecommunications 954
-Equipment 1066
-Methods and Techniques 015
-Training 974
NEWSPAPERS
-Public Relations 901
NOMINAL ROLLS 410
NON PUBLIC FUNDS 280
NOTES
-Accounting Circulars and 245

NUCLEAR
-Biological and Chemical Warfare 0029
-Biological and Chemical Warfare
Equipment & Weapons 0029

OBSERVANCES
-Special Days and Weeks 856
OBSERVATIONS
-Handling of Accounts 245
OCEAN PASSAGES 521
OFFICERS
-Employment 352
-Enrolment 320
-Promotions 354
-Promotions 354
-Release 392
-Transfers - Between Branches . . 353
OPERATIONAL TRAINING 475
OPERATIONS 960
-Overflights 961
-National Survival 922
-Photographic 970
-Photographic - Co-operation . . . 971
ORDERS 870
-Administrative 871

AL 2/63

142

000291

INDEX

<u>ORDERS (Cont'd)</u>		<u>PERSONNEL</u>	300
-Command	881	-Civilian	600
-Construction Engineering		-Conferences	846
Administrative	885	-Disposal of Ceased Training	365
-Daily Routine	880	-Documents and Records of	408
-Financial	871	-Exchange of	402
-Flying and Standing	882	-Re-Engagement of RCAF	312
-Organization	877	-Reports and Returns	409
-Routine	872	-Reports by - On Exchange	813
<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	895	-Secondment of	403
-Special Services Branches	899	<u>PETROLEUM</u>	1034
-Uncoded and Proposed Units	896	-Storage	64
<u>ORIGINAL IDEAS</u>	057	<u>PHOTOGRAPHIC</u>	
<u>OUTFIT ALLOWANCES</u>	331	-Interpretation	072
<hr/>		-Operations	970
<u>PARADES</u>	371	-Operations - Co-Operation	971
-And Guards of Honours	852	-Training	476
<u>PARLIAMENTARY INQUIRIES</u>	054	<u>PHOTOGRAPHS</u>	073
<u>PASSPORTS</u>	089	<u>PHOTOGRAPHY</u>	070
<u>PAY</u>	326	<u>PHYSICAL FITNESS</u>	375
-Accounting	246	<u>PLANNED CAREERS</u>	350
-And Allowances	325	<u>PLANNING</u>	096
<u>PENSIONS</u>	336	-Logistics	097
<u>PERIODICALS - RCAF</u>	816	-Maritime	098
<u>PERSONAL BADGES</u>	825	-Station Development Plans	16

PAGE 6-12

CAP 502

INDEX

<u>POSTAL</u>	<u>QUEEN'S REGULATIONS</u> 081
-Regulations 937	<u>RADIATION</u> 963
-Services 935	<u>RADIO</u>
<u>POSTINGS</u> 400	-Communications 952
<u>POWER</u>	-Equipment 0050
-Electric 63	-Recreation 497
<u>POWERS</u> 803	<u>RAILWAYS SPURS AND SIDINGS</u> . 53
<u>PREVENTION</u>	<u>RANGES</u>
-Accident 090	-Air 54
-Fire 66	-Ground 55
<u>PROCUREMENT</u>	<u>RATIONS</u> 914
-Of Equipment 0000	<u>RECIPROCATING ENGINES</u> 1035
<u>PROMOTIONS</u>	<u>RECORDS</u>
-Officers 354	-Disposal of 863
-Other Ranks 364	-Making, Keeping, and Using . . . 862
-Qualifying Examinations 459	-Personnel 408
<u>PUBLIC RELATIONS</u> 900	<u>RECREATION</u> 490
-Magazines 902	-Arts and Craft 492
-Motion Pictures 904	-Entertainment 493
-Newspapers 901	-Nature 495
-Radio and Television 903	-Physical 491
-Reports and Returns 905	-Social 494
	<u>RE-ENGAGEMENT</u>
<u>QUARTERS</u>	-RCAF Personnel 312
-Administration of 800	

AL 2/63

164 000293

INDEX

<u>REGULATIONS</u>	828	-Allowance	327
-Dress	829	-Duties and	802
-Flying	836	<u>REPRESENTATIVES</u>	
-Mobile Support Equipment	828	-Factory and Field Service	001
-Postal	937	-Technical	001
-Queen's Air	081	<u>RETURNS</u>	810
<u>REHABILITATION</u>	394	-Flying	837
<u>RELEASES</u>	390	-Personnel	409
-Officers	392	<u>REVENUE</u>	240
-Other Ranks	393	<u>RISK ALLOWANCE</u>	327
<u>RELIGION</u>	930	<u>ROADS</u>	51
<u>REPATRIATION</u>	390	<u>ROUNDEL</u>	816
<u>REPORTS</u>	810	<u>ROYAL CEREMONIES</u>	854
-Aerodromes Facilities	042	<u>RUNWAYS</u>	40
-Annual	811		
-Food Services	914	<u>SAFETY</u>	
-NATO	815	-Flight	974
-Personnel	409	<u>SAVINGS BONDS</u>	024
-Personnel on Exchange	813	<u>SCALES OF ISSUE</u>	0001
-Progress	812	<u>SEARCH AND RESCUE</u>	976
-Training	453	-Liaison with Others	979
<u>RESCUE</u>		-Reports and Returns	977
-Search and Rescue	976	-Techniques and Procedures	978
<u>RESEARCH PROJECTS</u>	0005	<u>SECONDMENT</u>	403
<u>RESPONSIBILITIES</u>		<u>SECURITY</u>	990

INDEX

<u>SELECTION</u>	306	<u>STAFF</u>	
-Tests	307	-Instructional	462
<u>SERVICES</u>		<u>STANDARD DESIGN</u>	
-Chaplain	930	-Buildings	20
-Civil Defence	921	<u>STANDARDIZATION</u>	
-Domestic	912	-ATSC	062
-Flight Safety	974	-CAN-US-UK	062
-Food	914	-CAN-US-UK - Test Project	
-Meteorological	916	Agreements	063
-Postal	935	-NATO	065
-Security	990	-NATO - Working Groups	067
-Telecommunications	950	<u>STATIONERY</u>	1066
<u>SEWAGE SYSTEM</u>	61	<u>STATISTICAL INFORMATION</u> ...	051
<u>SICKNESS</u>		<u>STORAGE</u>	
<u>SIGNING AUTHORITY</u>		-Equipment and Supplies	0024
-Correspondence	861	<u>STREET CAR TICKETS</u>	511
-Financial	200	<u>STUDENT BODIES</u>	454
<u>SITE RECORD PLANS</u>	11	<u>SUPPLY</u>	
<u>SOCIAL FUNCTIONS</u>	850	-Conferences	847
<u>SOCIETIES AND ASSOCIATIONS</u> ..	002	-Equipment and	0000
<u>SPECIAL SERVICES</u>	899	-Instructions	879
<u>SPECTACLES</u>	0021	-Medical	0021
<u>SPECIFICATIONS</u>		<u>SURVIVAL</u>	
-Equipment	0000	-Information	050
<u>SPORTS</u>	491	-National - Operations	922
		-Training	470

INDEX

<u>SYMBOLS</u>		<u>TRAFFIC CONTROL</u>	370
-Award of	460	<u>TRAINING</u>	450
<hr/>		-Aids	0070
<u>TAXES</u>		-Air	471
-Income	031	-Armament	472
-Other than Income	030	-Conversion	479
<u>TECHNIQUES</u>		-Ground	470
-Navigation	015	-Language	482
<u>TELECOMMUNICATIONS</u>		-Link	473
-Equipment	0050	-Observer	474
-Services	950	-Operational	475
-Systems	949	-Outside RCAF Resources	452
<u>TELEPHONE</u>		-Photographic	476
-Communication	953	-Pilot	477
-Installations	71	-Reports	453
<u>TELEVISION</u>	497	-Syllabus	451
<u>TEMPORARY DUTY</u>	400	-Telecommunications	478
<u>TENDER</u>		<u>TRANSFERS</u>	
-Acceptance of	0000	-Between Branches	353
<u>TESTS</u>		-Between Components	308
-Selection	306	-Equipment and Supplies	0000
<u>TRADES</u>		-Postings and	400
-Advancement Training	457	-To RCAF	310
-And Branches	421	<u>TRANSPORTATION</u>	500
-Examining	458	<u>TRAVELLING ENTITLEMENTS</u>	330

PAGE 6-16

CAP 502

INDEX

<u>TROPHIES</u>		<u>WAR ART</u>	047
-For Groups and Units	822	<u>WAR SERVICE AWARDS</u>	383
-For Individuals	821	<u>WAR SERVICE GRATUITY</u>	335
<u>UNIT BADGES</u>	827	<u>WARRANTS</u>	
<u>UNITS</u>		-Freight	542
-Trophies for	822	-Transportation	541
<u>UTILITIES</u>		<u>WATER AND SEWAGE</u>	61
-Heating and Lighting	60	<u>WEAPONS - NUCLEAR</u>	0029
<hr/>		<u>WINTERIZATION</u>	
<u>VENTILATING</u>	62	-Equipment	0007
<u>VISION</u>	762	<u>WIRELESS TRAINING</u>	478
<u>VISITS OF COURSES</u>	456	<u>WRITE OFFS</u>	
<u>VISITS AND INSPECTIONS</u>	817	-Equipment and Supplies	0006
<u>VOUCHERS</u>	252		
-Outstanding Local Recoverable .	253		

AL 2/63

168

000297